## Pacific

Journal of Mathematics

## IWAHORI-HECKE ALGEBRAS FOR KAC-MOODY GROUPS OVER LOCAL FIELDS

Nicole Bardy-Panse, Stéphane Gaussent and Guy Rousseau

# IWAHORI-HECKE ALGEBRAS FOR KAC-MOODY GROUPS OVER LOCAL FIELDS 

Nicole Bardy-Panse, Stéphane Gaussent and Guy Rousseau


#### Abstract

We define the Iwahori-Hecke algebra ${ }^{\text {I }} \mathcal{H}$ for an almost split Kac-Moody group $G$ over a local nonarchimedean field. We use the hovel $\mathscr{F}$ associated to this situation, which is the analogue of the Bruhat-Tits building for a reductive group. The fixer $K_{I}$ of some chamber in the standard apartment plays the role of the Iwahori subgroup. We can define ${ }^{\boldsymbol{I}} \mathcal{H}$ as the algebra of some $K_{I}$-bi-invariant functions on $\boldsymbol{G}$ with support consisting of a finite union of double classes. As two chambers in the hovel are not always in a same apartment, this support has to be in some large subsemigroup $G^{+}$ of $\boldsymbol{G}$. In the split case, we prove that the structure constants of ${ }^{\boldsymbol{H}} \mathcal{H}$ are polynomials in the cardinality of the residue field, with integer coefficients depending on the geometry of the standard apartment. We give a presentation of this algebra, similar to the Bernstein-Lusztig presentation in the reductive case, and embed it in a greater algebra ${ }^{B L} \mathcal{H}$, algebraically defined by the Bernstein-Lusztig presentation. In the affine case, this algebra ${ }^{B L} \mathcal{H}$ contains the Cherednik's double affine Hecke algebra. Actually, our results apply to abstract "locally finite" hovels, so that we can define the IwahoriHecke algebra with unequal parameters.


Introduction ..... 2

1. General framework ..... 5
2. Iwahori-Hecke Algebras ..... 16
3. Structure constants ..... 20
4. Relations ..... 26
5. New basis ..... 31
6. Bernstein-Lusztig-Hecke Algebras ..... 43
7. Extended affine cases and DAHAs ..... 51
References ..... 59

[^0] BS01-0001-01.
MSC2010: primary 17B67, 20C08, 20G44; secondary 22E65, 33D80, 51E24, 20E42, 22E50.
Keywords: hovels, Hecke algebras, Bernstein-Lusztig relations, Kac-Moody groups, local fields.

## Introduction

A bit of history. Iwahori-Hecke algebras were first introduced in number theory by Erich Hecke [1937]. He defined an algebra, now called the Hecke algebra, generated by some operators on modular forms. Then, based on an idea of André Weil, Goro Shimura [1959] defined an algebra attached to a group containing a subgroup (under some hypotheses) as the algebra spanned by some double cosets and recovered Hecke's algebra. Nagayoshi Iwahori [1964] showed that, in the case of a Chevalley group over a finite field containing a Borel subgroup, Shimura's algebra can be defined in terms of bi-invariant functions on the group. He further gave a presentation by generators and relations of this algebra. Examples of such groups containing a suitable subgroup are given by BN-pairs and the theory of buildings. Nagayoshi Iwahori and Hideya Matsumoto [1965] found a famous instance in a Chevalley group over a $p$-adic field corresponding to the Bruhat-Tits building associated to the situation. In fact, it is possible to define these algebras only in terms of building theory; see, e.g., [Parkinson 2006] for a contemporary treatment.

In a previous article, Gaussent and Rousseau [2008] introduced the analogue of the Bruhat-Tits building in Kac-Moody theory, and called it, a hovel. Guy Rousseau [2011] developed the notion further and gave an axiomatic definition, applicable in a broader context.

In this paper, we first define, in terms of the hovel, the Iwahori-Hecke algebra associated to a Kac-Moody group over a local field containing the equivalent of the Iwahori subgroup. Then, we study the properties of this algebra, like the structure constants of the product, some presentations by generators and relations, and an interesting example where we recover the double affine Hecke algebras.

For the rest of the introduction, we give a more detailed account of our work.
The case of simple algebraic groups. To begin, we recall the situation in the finite dimensional case. Let $\mathcal{K}$ be a local nonarchimedean field, with residue field $\mathbb{F}_{q}$. Suppose $G$ is a split, simple and simply connected algebraic group over $\mathcal{K}$ and $K$ an open compact subgroup. The space $\mathcal{H}_{K}$ of complex functions on $G$, bi-invariant by $K$ and with compact support, is an algebra for the natural convolution product. Ichiro Satake [1963] studied such algebras to define the spherical functions and proved, in particular, that $\mathcal{H}_{K}$ is commutative for a good choice $K_{S}$ of $K$, maximal compact. The corresponding convolution algebra $\mathcal{H}_{K_{s}}={ }^{s} \mathcal{H}(G)$ is now called the spherical Hecke algebra. From [Iwahori and Matsumoto 1965], we know that there exists an interesting open subgroup $K_{I}$, so called the Iwahori subgroup, of $K_{s}$ with a Bruhat decomposition $G=K_{I} . W . K_{I}$, where $W$ is an infinite Coxeter group. The corresponding convolution algebra $\mathcal{H}_{K_{I}}={ }^{\text {I }} \mathcal{H}(G)$, called the Iwahori-Hecke algebra, may be described as the abstract Hecke algebra associated to this Coxeter
group and the parameter $q$. There is another presentation of this Hecke algebra, stated by Joseph Bernstein and proved in the most general case by George Lusztig [1989]. This presentation emphasizes the role of the translations in $W$ and uses new relations, now often called the Bernstein-Lusztig relations. In the building-like definition of these algebras, the group $K_{s}$ (resp., $K_{I}$ ) is the fixer of a special vertex (resp., a chamber) for the action of $G$ on the Bruhat-Tits building $\mathscr{\mathscr { L }}$ [Bruhat and Tits 1972].

The Kac-Moody setting. Kac-Moody groups are interesting generalizations of semisimple groups, hence it is natural to define the Iwahori-Hecke algebras also in the Kac-Moody setting.

So, from now on, let $G$ be a Kac-Moody group over $\mathcal{K}$, assumed minimal or "algebraic", i.e., as studied by Jacques Tits [1987] in the split case and by Bertrand Rémy [2002] in the almost split case. Unfortunately there is, up to now, no good topology on $G$ and no good compact subgroup, so the "convolution product" has to be defined by other means. Alexander Braverman and David Kazhdan [2011] succeeded in defining geometrically such a spherical Hecke algebra, when $G$ is split and untwisted affine; see also the survey [Braverman and Kazhdan 2013]. We were able, in [Gaussent and Rousseau 2014], to generalize their construction to any Kac-Moody group over $\mathcal{K}$. Using results of [Garland 1995; Braverman et al. 2014], Braverman, Kazhdan and Manish Patnaik [Braverman et al. 2016] constructed the spherical Hecke algebra and the Iwahori-Hecke algebra by algebraic computations in the Kac-Moody group, still assumed split and untwisted affine (and even simply laced for some statements). Those algebras are convolution algebras of functions on $G$ bi-invariant under some analogue group $K_{s}$ or $K_{I}$ (contained in $K_{s}$ ), but there are two new features: the support has to be in a subsemigroup $G^{+}$of $G$ and the description of the Iwahori-Hecke algebra has to use Bernstein-Lusztig type relations since $W$ is no longer a Coxeter group.

Iwahori-Hecke algebras in the Kac-Moody setting. Similar to [Gaussent and Rousseau 2014], our idea is to define the Iwahori-Hecke algebra using the hovel associated to the almost split Kac-Moody group $G$ that we built in [Gaussent and Rousseau 2008; Rousseau 2011; 2010]. This hovel $\mathscr{I}$ is a set with an action of $G$ and a covering by subsets called apartments. They are in one-to-one correspondence with the maximal split subtori, hence permuted transitively by $G$. Each apartment $A$ is a finite dimensional real affine space. Its stabilizer $N$ in $G$ acts on $A$ via a generalized affine Weyl group $W=W^{v} \ltimes Y$, where $Y \subset \vec{A}$ is a discrete subgroup of translations. The group $W$ stabilizes a set $\mathcal{M}$ of affine hyperplanes called walls. So, $\Phi$ looks much like the Bruhat-Tits building of a reductive group. But as the root system $\Phi$ is infinite, the set of walls $\mathcal{M}$ is not locally finite. Further, two points in $\mathscr{I}$ are not always in a same apartment. This is why $\mathscr{I}$ is called a hovel. However,
there exists on $₫$ a $G$-invariant preorder $\leq$ which induces on each apartment $A$ the preorder given by the Tits cone $\mathcal{T} \subset \vec{A}$.

Now, we consider the fixer $K_{I}$ in $G$ of some (local) chamber $C_{0}^{+}$in a chosen standard apartment $\mathbb{A}$; it is our Iwahori subgroup. Fix a ring $R$. The Iwahori-Hecke algebra ${ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}_{R}$ will be defined as the space of some $K_{I}$-bi-invariant functions on $G$ with values in $R$. In other words, it will be the space ${ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}_{R}^{\mathcal{G}}$ of some $G$-invariant functions on $\mathcal{C}_{0}^{+} \times \mathcal{C}_{0}^{+}$, where $\mathcal{C}_{0}^{+}=G / K_{I}$ is the orbit of $C_{0}^{+}$in the set $\mathcal{C}$ of chambers of $\mathscr{I}$. The convolution product is easy to guess from this point of view:

$$
(\varphi * \psi)\left(C_{x}, C_{y}\right)=\sum_{C_{z} \in \mathcal{C}_{0}^{+}} \varphi\left(C_{x}, C_{z}\right) \psi\left(C_{z}, C_{y}\right)
$$

(if this sum means something). As for points, two chambers in $\rrbracket$ are not always in a same apartment, i.e., the Bruhat-Iwahori decomposition fails: $G \neq K_{I} . N . K_{I}$. So, we have to consider pairs of chambers $\left(C_{x}, C_{y}\right) \in \mathcal{C}_{0}^{+} \mathrm{X}_{\leq} \mathcal{C}_{0}^{+}$, i.e., $C_{x} \in \mathcal{C}_{0}^{+}$has $x$ for vertex, $C_{y} \in \mathcal{C}_{0}^{+}$has $y$ for vertex, and $x \leq y$. This implies that $C_{x}, C_{y}$ are in a same apartment. For ${ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}_{R}$, this means that the support of $\varphi \in \mathcal{H}_{R}$ has to be in $K_{I} \backslash G^{+} / K_{I}$ where $G^{+}=\{g \in G \mid 0 \leq g .0\}$ is a semigroup. We suppose moreover this support to be finite. In addition, $K_{I} \backslash G^{+} / K_{I}$ is in bijective correspondence with the subsemigroup $W^{+}=W^{v} \ltimes Y^{+}$of $W$, where $Y^{+}=Y \cap \mathcal{T}$.

With this definition we are able to prove that ${ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}_{R}$ is really an algebra, which generalizes the known Iwahori-Hecke algebras in the semisimple case; see Section 2.

The structure constants. The structure constants of ${ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}_{R}$ are the nonnegative integers $a_{\boldsymbol{w}, \boldsymbol{v}}^{\boldsymbol{u}}$, for $\boldsymbol{w}, \boldsymbol{v}, \boldsymbol{u} \in W^{+}$, such that

$$
T_{w} * T_{v}=\sum_{u \in W^{+}} a_{w, v}^{u} T_{u}
$$

where $T_{\boldsymbol{w}}$ is the characteristic function of $K_{I} \cdot \boldsymbol{w} \cdot K_{I}$ and the sum is finite. Each chamber in $\mathscr{I}$ has only a finite number of adjacent chambers along a given panel. These numbers are called the parameters of $\mathscr{I}$ and form a finite set $\mathcal{Q}$. In the split case, there is only one parameter $q$ : the number of elements of the residue field of $\mathcal{K}$. We conjecture that each $a_{w, v}^{u}$ is a polynomial in these parameters with integral coefficients depending only on the geometry of the model apartment $\mathbb{A}$ and on $W$. We prove this only partially: this is true if $G$ is split or if we replace "polynomial" by "Laurent polynomial" (see Section 6.7); this is also true for $\boldsymbol{w}, \boldsymbol{v}$ "generic" (see Section 3.8). Actually in the generic case, we give, in Section 3, an explicit formula for $a_{w, v}^{u}$.

Generators and relations. If the parameters in $\mathcal{Q}$ are invertible in the ring $R$, we are able, in Section 4, to deduce from the geometry of $\mathscr{I}$ a set of generators and some relations in ${ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}_{R}$. The family $\left(T_{\lambda} * T_{w}\right)_{\lambda \in Y^{+}, w \in W^{v}}$ is an $R$-basis of ${ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}_{R}$. And the subalgebra $\sum_{w \in W^{v}} R . T_{w}$ is the abstract Hecke algebra $\mathcal{H}_{R}\left(W^{v}\right)$ associated
to the Coxeter group $W^{v}$, generated by the $T_{i}=T_{r_{i}}$, where the $r_{i}$ are the fundamental reflections in $W^{v}$. So, ${ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}_{R}$ is a free right $\mathcal{H}_{R}\left(W^{v}\right)$-module. We get also some commuting relations between the $T_{\lambda}$ and the $T_{w}$, including some relations of Bernstein-Lusztig type (see Theorem 4.8).

From all these relations, we deduce algebraically in Section 5 that there exists a new basis $\left(X^{\lambda} * T_{w}\right)_{\lambda \in Y^{+}, w \in W^{v}}$ of ${ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}_{R}$, associated to some new elements $X^{\lambda} \in{ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}_{R}$. These elements satisfy $X^{\lambda}=T_{\lambda}$ for $\lambda \in Y^{++}=Y \cap \overline{C_{f}^{v}}$, where $C_{f}^{v}$ is the fundamental Weyl chamber, and $X^{\lambda} * X^{\mu}=X^{\lambda+\mu}=X^{\mu} * X^{\lambda}$ for $\lambda, \mu \in Y^{+}$. As, for any $\lambda \in Y^{+}$, there is $\mu \in Y^{++}$with $\lambda+\mu \in Y^{++}$; these $X^{\lambda}$ are some quotients of some elements $T_{\mu}$. The Bernstein-Lusztig type relations may be translated to this new basis. When $R$ contains sufficiently high roots of the parameters in $\mathcal{Q}$ (e.g., if $R \supset \mathbb{R}$ ), we may replace the $T_{w}$ and $X^{\lambda}$ by some $R^{\times}$-multiples $H_{w}$ and $Z^{\lambda}$. We get a new basis $\left(Z^{\lambda} * H_{w}\right)_{\lambda \in Y^{+} l, w \in W^{v}}$ of ${ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}_{R}$, satisfying a set of relations very close to the Bernstein-Lusztig presentation in the semisimple case; see Section 5.7.

In Section 6, we define the Bernstein-Lusztig-Hecke algebra ${ }^{\mathrm{BL}} \mathcal{H}_{R_{1}}$ algebraically: it is the free module with basis written $\left(Z^{\lambda} H_{w}\right)_{\lambda \in Y^{+}, w \in W^{v}}$ over the algebra $R_{1}=$ $\mathbb{Z}\left[\left(\sigma_{i}^{ \pm 1}, \sigma_{i}^{\prime \pm 1}\right)_{i \in I}\right]$, where $\sigma_{i}, \sigma_{i}^{\prime}$ are indeterminates (with some identifications). The product $*$ is given by the same relations as above for the $Z^{\lambda} * H_{w}$; one just extends $\lambda \in Y^{+}$to $\lambda \in Y$ and replaces $\sqrt{q_{i}}, \sqrt{q_{i}^{\prime}}$ by $\sigma_{i}, \sigma_{i}^{\prime}$. We prove then that, up to a change of scalars, ${ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}_{R}$ may be identified to a subalgebra of ${ }^{\mathrm{BL}} \mathcal{H}_{R_{1}}$. This Bernstein-Lusztig algebra may be considered as a ring of quotients of the Iwahori-Hecke algebra.

Ordered affine hovel. Actually, this article is written in a more general framework, explained in Section 1: we work with $\mathscr{I}$ an abstract ordered affine hovel (as defined in [Rousseau 2011]), and we take $G$ to be a strongly transitive group of (positive, "vectorially Weyl") automorphisms. In Section 7, we drop the assumption that $G$ is vectorially Weyl to define extended versions ${ }^{\mathrm{I}} \tilde{\mathcal{H}}$ and ${ }^{\mathrm{BL}} \widetilde{\mathcal{H}}$ of ${ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}$ and ${ }^{\mathrm{BL}} \mathcal{H}$. In the affine case, we prove that they are graded algebras and that the summand of degree 0 of ${ }^{B L} \widetilde{\mathcal{H}}$ is very close to Cherednik's double affine Hecke algebra.

## 1. General framework

1.1. Vectorial data. We consider a quadruple $\left(V, W^{v},\left(\alpha_{i}\right)_{i \in I},\left(\alpha_{i}^{\vee}\right)_{i \in I}\right)$ where $V$ is a finite dimensional real vector space, $W^{v}$ a subgroup of $\mathrm{GL}(V)$ (the vectorial Weyl group), $I$ a finite set, $\left(\alpha_{i}^{\vee}\right)_{i \in I}$ a family in $V$, and $\left(\alpha_{i}\right)_{i \in I}$ a family in the dual $V^{*}$. We suppose this family free, i.e., the set $\left\{\alpha_{i} \mid i \in I\right\}$ linearly independent and ask these data to satisfy the conditions of [Rousseau 2011, 1.1]. In particular, the formula $r_{i}(v)=v-\alpha_{i}(v) \alpha_{i}^{\vee}$ defines a linear involution in $V$ which is an element in $W^{v}$ and ( $W^{v},\left\{r_{i} \mid i \in I\right\}$ ) is a Coxeter system.

To be more concrete, we consider the Kac-Moody case of [op. cit., 1.2]: the matrix $\mathbb{M}=\left(\alpha_{j}\left(\alpha_{i}^{\vee}\right)\right)_{i, j \in I}$ is a generalized Cartan matrix. Then $W^{v}$ is the Weyl
group of the corresponding Kac-Moody Lie algebra $\mathfrak{g}_{\mathrm{M}}$ and the associated real root system is

$$
\Phi=\left\{w\left(\alpha_{i}\right) \mid w \in W^{v}, i \in I\right\} \subset Q=\bigoplus_{i \in I} \mathbb{Z} \cdot \alpha_{i} .
$$

We set $\Phi^{ \pm}=\Phi \cap Q^{ \pm}$, where $Q^{ \pm}= \pm\left(\bigoplus_{i \in I}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}\right) . \alpha_{i}\right)$. Also,

$$
Q^{\vee}=\left(\bigoplus_{i \in I} \mathbb{Z} \cdot \alpha_{i}^{\vee}\right), \quad \text { and } \quad Q_{ \pm}^{\vee}= \pm\left(\bigoplus_{i \in I}\left(\mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}\right) \cdot \alpha_{i}^{\vee}\right)
$$

We have $\Phi=\Phi^{+} \cup \Phi^{-}$and, for $\alpha=w\left(\alpha_{i}\right) \in \Phi$,

$$
r_{\alpha}=w \cdot r_{i} \cdot w^{-1} \quad \text { and } \quad r_{\alpha}(v)=v-\alpha(v) \alpha^{\vee},
$$

where the coroot $\alpha^{\vee}=w\left(\alpha_{i}^{\vee}\right)$ depends only on $\alpha$.
The set $\Phi$ is an (abstract, reduced) real root system in the sense of [Moody and Pianzola 1989; 1995; Bardy 1996]. We shall sometimes also use the set $\Delta=\Phi \cup \Delta_{\mathrm{im}}^{+} \cup \Delta_{\mathrm{im}}^{-}$of all roots (with $-\Delta_{\mathrm{im}}^{-}=\Delta_{\mathrm{im}}^{+} \subset Q^{+}, W^{v}$-stable) defined in [Kac 1990]. It is an (abstract, reduced) root system in the sense of [Bardy 1996].

The fundamental positive chamber is $C_{f}^{v}=\left\{v \in V \mid \alpha_{i}(v)>0\right.$, for all $\left.i \in I\right\}$. Its closure $\overline{C_{f}^{v}}$ is the disjoint union of the vectorial faces

$$
F^{v}(J)=\left\{v \in V \mid \alpha_{i}(v)=0 \text { for all } i \in J, \text { and } \alpha_{i}(v)>0 \text { for all } i \in I \backslash J\right\}
$$

for $J \subset I$. We set $V_{0}=F^{v}(I)$. The positive and negative vectorial faces are the sets $w \cdot F^{v}(J)$ and $-w \cdot F^{v}(J)$, respectively, for $w \in W^{v}$ and $J \subset I$. The support of such a face is the vector space it generates. The set $J$ or the face $w \cdot F^{v}(J)$ or an element of this face is called spherical if the group $W^{v}(J)$ generated by $\left\{r_{i} \mid i \in J\right\}$ is finite. An element of a vectorial chamber $\pm w \cdot C_{f}^{v}$ is called regular.

The Tits cone $\mathcal{T}$ is the (disjoint) union of the positive vectorial faces. Its interior $\mathcal{T}^{\circ}$ consists of those faces that are also spherical. It is a $W^{v}$-stable convex cone in $V$.

We say that $\mathbb{A}^{v}=\left(V, W^{v}\right)$ is a vectorial apartment. A positive automorphism of $\mathbb{A}^{v}$ is a linear bijection $\varphi: \mathbb{A}^{v} \rightarrow \mathbb{A}^{v}$ stabilizing $\mathcal{T}$ and permuting the roots and corresponding coroots; so it normalizes $W^{v}$ and permutes the vectorial walls $M^{v}(\alpha)=\operatorname{Ker}(\alpha)$. As $W^{v}$ acts simply transitively on the positive (resp., negative) vectorial chambers, any subgroup $\widetilde{W}^{v}$ of the group $\mathrm{Aut}^{+}\left(\mathrm{A}^{v}\right)$ (of positive automorphisms of $\mathbb{A}^{v}$ ) containing $W^{v}$ may be written $\widetilde{W}^{v}=\Omega \ltimes W^{v}$, where $\Omega$ is the stabilizer in $\widetilde{W}^{v}$ of $C_{f}^{v}$ (resp., $-C_{f}^{v}$ ). This group $\Omega$ induces a group of permutations of $I$ (by $\omega\left(\alpha_{i}\right)=\alpha_{\omega(i)}$ and $\left.\omega\left(\alpha_{i}^{\vee}\right)=\alpha_{\omega(i)}^{\vee}\right)$; but it may be greater than the whole group of permutations in general, even infinite if $\bigcap \operatorname{Ker} \alpha_{i} \neq\{0\}$.
1.2. The model apartment. As in [Rousseau 2011, 1.4] the model apartment $\mathbb{A}$ is $V$ considered as an affine space and endowed with a family $\mathcal{M}$ of walls. These walls are affine hyperplanes directed by $\operatorname{Ker}(\alpha)$ for $\alpha \in \Phi$.

We ask this apartment to be semidiscrete and the origin 0 to be special. This means that these walls are the hyperplanes defined as

$$
M(\alpha, k)=\{v \in V \mid \alpha(v)+k=0\} \quad \text { for } \alpha \in \Phi \text { and } k \in \Lambda_{\alpha}
$$

with $\Lambda_{\alpha}=k_{\alpha} \cdot \mathbb{Z}$ a nontrivial discrete subgroup of $\mathbb{R}$. Using [Gaussent and Rousseau 2014, Lemma 1.3] (i.e., by replacing $\Phi$ by another system $\Phi_{1}$ ) we may (and shall) assume that $\Lambda_{\alpha}=\mathbb{Z}$ for all $\alpha \in \Phi$.

For $\alpha=w\left(\alpha_{i}\right) \in \Phi, k \in \mathbb{Z}$, and $M=M(\alpha, k)$, the reflection $r_{\alpha, k}=r_{M}$ with respect to $M$ is the affine involution of $\mathbb{A}$ with fixed points the wall $M$ and associated linear involution $r_{\alpha}$. The affine Weyl group $W^{a}$ is the group generated by the reflections $r_{M}$ for $M \in \mathcal{M}$; we assume that $W^{a}$ stabilizes $\mathcal{M}$. We know that $W^{a}=W^{v} \ltimes Q^{\vee}$ and we write $W_{\mathbb{R}}^{a}=W^{v} \ltimes V$; here $Q^{\vee}$ and $V$ have to be understood as groups of translations.

An automorphism of $\mathbb{A}$ is an affine bijection $\varphi: \mathbb{A} \rightarrow \mathbb{A}$ stabilizing the set of pairs $\left(M, \alpha^{\vee}\right)$ of a wall $M$ and the coroot associated with $\alpha \in \Phi$ such that $M=M(\alpha, k)$, $k \in \mathbb{Z}$. We write $\vec{\varphi}: V \rightarrow V$ the linear application associated to $\varphi$. The group $\operatorname{Aut}(\mathbb{A})$ of these automorphisms contains $W^{a}$ and normalizes it. We consider also the $\operatorname{group} \operatorname{Aut}_{\mathbb{R}}^{W}(\mathbb{A})=\left\{\varphi \in \operatorname{Aut}(\mathbb{A}) \mid \vec{\varphi} \in W^{v}\right\}=\operatorname{Aut}(\mathbb{A}) \cap W_{\mathbb{R}}^{a}$.

For $\alpha \in \Phi$ and $k \in \mathbb{R}, D(\alpha, k)=\{v \in V \mid \alpha(v)+k \geq 0\}$ is an half-space; it is called an half-apartment if $k \in \mathbb{Z}$. We write $D(\alpha, \infty)=\mathbb{A}$.

The Tits cone $\mathcal{T}$ and its interior $\mathcal{T}^{o}$ are convex and $W^{v}$-stable cones; therefore, we can define two $W^{v}$-invariant preorder relations on $\mathbb{A}$ :

$$
x \leq y \Leftrightarrow y-x \in \mathcal{T} \quad \text { and } \quad x \stackrel{o}{<} y \Leftrightarrow y-x \in \mathcal{T}^{o} .
$$

If $W^{v}$ has no fixed point in $V \backslash\{0\}$ and no finite factor, then they are orders; but, in general, they are not.
1.3. Faces, sectors, and chimneys. The faces in $\mathbb{A}$ are associated to the above systems of walls and half-apartments. As in [Bruhat and Tits 1972], they are no longer subsets of $\mathbb{A}$, but filters of subsets of $\mathbb{A}$. For the definition of that notion and its properties, see [loc. cit.] or [Gaussent and Rousseau 2008].

If $F$ is a subset of $\mathbb{A}$ containing an element $x$ in its closure, the germ of $F$ in $x$ is the filter $\operatorname{germ}_{x}(F)$ consisting of all subsets of $\mathbb{A}$ which contain intersections of $F$ and neighborhoods of $x$. In particular, if $x \neq y \in \mathbb{A}$, we denote the germ in $x$ of the segment $[x, y]$ by $[x, y)$ and the germ in $x$ of the segment $] x, y]$ by $] x, y$ ).

Given $F$ a filter of subsets of $\mathbb{A}$, its enclosure $\mathrm{cl}_{\mathbb{A}}(F)$ is the filter made of the subsets of $\mathbb{A}$ containing an element of $F$ of the shape $\bigcap_{\alpha \in \Delta} D\left(\alpha, k_{\alpha}\right)$, where $k_{\alpha} \in \mathbb{Z} \cup\{\infty\}$. Its closure $\bar{F}$ is the filter made of the subsets of $\mathbb{A}$ containing the closure $\bar{S}$ of some $S \in F$.

A local face $F$ in the apartment $\mathbb{A}$ is associated to its vertex, a point $x \in \mathbb{A}$, and its direction, a vectorial face $F^{v}$ in $V$. It is defined as $F=\operatorname{germ}_{x}\left(x+F^{v}\right)$ and we denote it by $F=F^{\ell}\left(x, F^{v}\right)$. Its closure is $\overline{F^{\ell}}\left(x, F^{v}\right)=\operatorname{germ}_{x}\left(x+\overline{F^{v}}\right)$

There is an order on the local faces: in fact, the three assertions $F$ is a face of $F^{\prime}$, $F^{\prime}$ covers $F$, and $F \leq F^{\prime}$ are by definition equivalent to $F \subset \overline{F^{\prime}}$. The dimension of a local face $F$ is the smallest dimension of an affine space generated by some $S \in F$. The (unique) such affine space $E$ of minimal dimension is the support of $F$; if $F=F^{\ell}\left(x, F^{v}\right)$, then $\operatorname{supp}(F)=x+\operatorname{supp}\left(F^{v}\right)$.

A local face $F=F^{\ell}\left(x, F^{v}\right)$ is spherical if the direction of its support meets the open Tits cone (i.e., when $F^{v}$ is spherical), then its pointwise stabilizer $W_{F}$ in $W^{a}$ is finite. We shall actually speak only of local faces here, and sometimes forget the word local.

Any point $x \in \mathbb{A}$ is contained in a unique face $F\left(x, V_{0}\right) \subset \operatorname{cl}_{\mathbb{A}}(\{x\})$ which is minimal of positive and negative direction (but seldom spherical). For any local face $F^{\ell}=F^{\ell}\left(x, F^{v}\right)$, there is a unique face $F$ (as defined in [Rousseau 2011]) containing $F^{\ell}$. Then $\overline{F^{\ell}} \subset \bar{F}=\operatorname{cl}_{\mathbb{A}}\left(F^{\ell}\right)=\operatorname{cl}_{\mathbb{A}}(F)$ is also the enclosure of any interval-germ $] x, y)=\operatorname{germ}_{x}([x, y])$ included in $F^{\ell}$.

A local chamber is a maximal local face, i.e., a local face $F^{\ell}\left(x, \pm w . C_{f}^{v}\right)$ for $x \in \mathbb{A}$ and $w \in W^{v}$. The fundamental local chamber is $C_{0}^{+}=\operatorname{germ}_{0}\left(C_{f}^{v}\right)$.

A (local) panel is a spherical local face maximal among local faces which are not chambers, or, equivalently, a spherical face of dimension $n-1$; its support is a wall.

A sector in $\mathbb{A}$ is a $V$-translate $\mathfrak{s}=x+C^{v}$ of a vectorial chamber $C^{v}= \pm w . C_{f}^{v}$, with $w \in W^{v}$. The point $x$ is its base point and $C^{v}$ its direction. Two sectors have the same direction if and only if they are conjugate by $V$-translation, and if and only if their intersection contains another sector.

The sector-germ of a sector $\mathfrak{s}=x+C^{v}$ in $\mathbb{A}$ is the filter $\mathfrak{S}$ of subsets of $\mathbb{A}$ consisting of the sets containing a $V$-translate of $\mathfrak{s}$; it is well determined by the direction $C^{v}$. So, the set of translation classes of sectors in $\mathbb{A}$, the set of vectorial chambers in $V$, and the set of sector-germs in $\mathbb{A}$ are in canonical bijection. We denote the sector-germ associated to the negative fundamental vectorial chamber $-C_{f}^{v}$ by $\mathfrak{S}_{-\infty}$.

A sector-face in $\mathbb{A}$ is a $V$-translate $\mathfrak{f}=x+F^{v}$ of a vectorial face $F^{v}= \pm w . F^{v}(J)$. The sector-face-germ of $\mathfrak{f}$ is the filter $\mathfrak{F}$ of subsets containing a translate $\mathfrak{f}^{\prime}$ of $\mathfrak{f}$ by an element of $F^{v}$ (i.e., $\mathfrak{f}^{\prime} \subset \mathfrak{f}$ ). If $F^{v}$ is spherical, then $\mathfrak{f}$ and $\mathfrak{F}$ are also called spherical. The sign of $\mathfrak{f}$ and $\mathfrak{F}$ is the sign of $F^{v}$.

A chimney in $\mathbb{A}$ is associated to a face $F=F\left(x, F_{0}^{v}\right)$, called its basis, and to a vectorial face $F^{v}$, its direction; it is the filter

$$
\mathfrak{r}\left(F, F^{v}\right)=\operatorname{cl}_{\mathbb{A}}\left(F+F^{v}\right) .
$$

A chimney $\mathfrak{r}=\mathfrak{r}\left(F, F^{v}\right)$ is splayed if $F^{v}$ is spherical; it is solid if its support (as a filter, i.e., the smallest affine subspace containing $\mathfrak{r}$ ) has a finite pointwise stabilizer
in $W^{v}$. A splayed chimney is therefore solid. The enclosure of a sector-face $\mathfrak{f}=x+F^{v}$ is a chimney.

A ray $\delta$ with origin in $x$ and containing $y \neq x$ (or the interval $] x, y$ ], the segment $[x, y]$ ) is called preordered if $x \leq y$ or $y \leq x$ and generic if $x \stackrel{o}{<} y$ or $y \stackrel{o}{<x}$. With these new notions, a chimney can be defined as the enclosure of a preordered ray and a preordered segment-germ sharing the same origin. The chimney is splayed if and only if the ray is generic.
1.4. The hovel. In this section, we recall the definition and some properties of an ordered affine hovel given by Rousseau [2011].
1.4.1. An apartment of type $\mathbb{A}$ is a set $A$ endowed with a set $\operatorname{Isom}^{W}(\mathbb{A}, A)$ of bijections (called Weyl-isomorphisms) such that, if $f_{0} \in \operatorname{Isom}^{W}(\mathbb{A}, A)$, then $f \in$ Isom $^{W}(\mathbb{A}, A)$ if and only if there exists $w \in W^{a}$ satisfying $f=f_{0} \circ w$. An isomorphism (resp., a Weyl-isomorphism, a vectorially Weyl isomorphism) between two apartments $\varphi: A \rightarrow A^{\prime}$ is a bijection such that, for any $f \in \operatorname{Isom}^{W}(\mathbb{A}, A)$, $f^{\prime} \in \operatorname{Isom}^{W}\left(\mathbb{A}, A^{\prime}\right), f^{\prime-1} \circ \varphi \circ f$ is contained in $\operatorname{Aut}(\mathbb{A})\left(\right.$ resp., in $W^{a}$, in $\left.\operatorname{Aut}_{\mathbb{R}}^{W}(\mathbb{A})\right)$; the group of these isomorphisms is written $\operatorname{Isom}\left(A, A^{\prime}\right)$ (resp., $\operatorname{Isom}^{W}\left(A, A^{\prime}\right)$, Isom $_{\mathbb{R}}^{W}\left(A, A^{\prime}\right)$ ). As the filters in $\mathbb{A}$ defined in Section 1.3 above (e.g., local faces, sectors, walls, etc.) are permuted by $\operatorname{Aut}(\mathbb{A})$, they are well defined in any apartment of type $\mathbb{A}$ and exchanged by any isomorphism.

Definition. An ordered affine hovel of type $\mathbb{A}$ (or, for short, a masure of type $\mathbb{A}$ ) is a set $\mathscr{I}$ endowed with a covering $\mathcal{A}$ of subsets called apartments such that:
(MA1) any $A \in \mathcal{A}$ admits a structure of an apartment of type $\mathbb{A}$;
(MA2) if $F$ is a point, a germ of a preordered interval, a generic ray, or a solid chimney in an apartment $A$, and if $A^{\prime}$ is another apartment containing $F$, then $A \cap A^{\prime}$ contains the enclosure $\mathrm{cl}_{A}(F)$ of $F$ and there exists a Weylisomorphism from $A$ onto $A^{\prime}$ fixing $\mathrm{cl}_{A}(F)$;
(MA3) if $\mathfrak{R}$ is the germ of a splayed chimney and if $F$ is a face or a germ of a solid chimney, then there exists an apartment that contains $\mathfrak{R}$ and $F$;
(MA4) if two apartments $A, A^{\prime}$ contain $\mathfrak{R}$ and $F$ as in (MA3), then their intersection contains $\mathrm{cl}_{A}(\Re \cup F)$ and there exists a Weyl-isomorphism from $A$ onto $A^{\prime}$ fixing $\mathrm{cl}_{A}(\Re \cup F)$;
(MA5) if $x, y$ are two points contained in two apartments $A$ and $A^{\prime}$, and if $x \leq_{A} y$ then the two segments $[x, y]_{A}$ and $[x, y]_{A^{\prime}}$ are equal.

We ask here that $\mathscr{I}$ be thick of finite thickness: the number of local chambers containing a given (local) panel has to be finite and at least 3 . This number is the same for any panel in a given wall $M$ [Rousseau 2011, 2.9]; we denote it by $1+q_{M}$.

An automorphism (resp., a Weyl-automorphism, a vectorially Weyl automorphism) of $\mathscr{I}$ is a bijection $\varphi: \mathscr{I} \rightarrow \mathscr{I}$ such that $A \in \mathcal{A} \Longleftrightarrow \varphi(A) \in \mathcal{A}$ and then $\left.\varphi\right|_{A}: A \rightarrow \varphi(A)$ is an isomorphism (resp., a Weyl-isomorphism, a vectorially Weyl isomorphism).
1.4.2. For $x \in \mathscr{I}$, the set $\mathcal{T}_{x}^{+} \mathscr{I}$ (resp. $\mathcal{T}_{x}^{-} \mathscr{F}$ ) of segment-germs $[x, y$ ) for $y>x$ (resp., $y<x$ ) may be considered as a building, the positive (resp., negative) tangent building. The corresponding faces are the local faces of positive (resp., negative) direction and of vertex $x$. The associated Weyl group is $W^{v}$. If the $W$-distance (calculated in $\mathcal{T}_{x}^{ \pm} \mathscr{G}$ ) of two local chambers is $d^{W}\left(C_{x}, C_{x}^{\prime}\right)=w \in W^{v}$, to any reduced decomposition $w=r_{i_{1}} \cdots r_{i_{n}}$ corresponds a unique minimal gallery from $C_{x}$ to $C_{x}^{\prime}$ of type $\left(i_{1}, \ldots, i_{n}\right)$. We shall say, by abuse of notation, that this gallery is of type $w$.

The buildings $\mathcal{T}_{x}^{+} \mathscr{I}$ and $\mathcal{T}_{x}^{-} \mathscr{y}$ are actually twinned. The codistance $d^{* W}\left(C_{x}, D_{x}\right)$ of two opposite sign chambers $C_{x}$ and $D_{x}$ is the $W$-distance $d^{W}\left(C_{x}\right.$, op $\left.D_{x}\right)$, where op $D_{x}$ denotes the opposite chamber to $D_{x}$ in an apartment containing $C_{x}$ and $D_{x}$. Similarly two segment-germs $\eta \in \mathcal{T}_{x}^{+} \mathscr{I}$ and $\zeta \in \mathcal{T}_{x}^{-} \mathscr{I}$ are said opposite if they are in a same apartment $A$ and opposite in this apartment (i.e., in the same line, with opposite directions).

Lemma [Rousseau 2011, 2.9]. Let $D$ be a half-apartment in $₫$ and $M=\partial D$ its wall (i.e., its boundary). One considers a panel $F$ in $M$ and a local chamber $C$ in $I$ covering $F$. Then there is an apartment containing $D$ and $C$.
1.4.3. We assume that $\mathscr{I}$ has a strongly transitive group of automorphisms $G$, i.e., all isomorphisms involved in the above axioms are induced by elements of $G$; see [Rousseau 2012, 4.10; Ciobotaru and Rousseau 2015]. We choose in $\mathscr{I}$ a fundamental apartment which we identify with $\mathbb{A}$. As $G$ is strongly transitive, the apartments of $\mathscr{I}$ are the sets $g$.A for $g \in G$. The stabilizer $N$ of $\mathbb{A}$ in $G$ induces a group $W=v(N) \subset \operatorname{Aut}(\mathbb{A})$ of affine automorphisms of $\mathbb{A}$ which permutes the walls, local faces, sectors, sector-faces, etc., and contains the affine Weyl group $W^{a}=W^{v} \ltimes Q^{\vee}$ [Rousseau 2012, 4.13.1].

We denote the stabilizer of $0 \in \mathbb{A}$ in $G$ by $K$ and the pointwise stabilizer (or fixer) of $C_{0}^{+}$by $K_{I}$; this group $K_{I}$ is called the Iwahori subgroup.
1.4.4. We ask $W=v(N)$ to be positive and vectorially Weyl for its action on the vectorial faces. This means that the associated linear map $\vec{w}$ of any $w \in \nu(N)$ is in $W^{v}$. As $v(N)$ contains $W^{a}$ and stabilizes $\mathcal{M}$, we have $W=v(N)=W^{v} \ltimes Y$, where $W^{v}$ fixes the origin 0 of $\mathbb{A}$ and $Y$ is a group of translations such that: $Q^{\vee} \subset Y \subset P^{\vee}=\{v \in V \mid \alpha(v) \in \mathbb{Z}, \forall \alpha \in \Phi\}$. An element $\boldsymbol{w} \in W$ will often be written $\boldsymbol{w}=\lambda$. $w$, with $\lambda \in Y$ and $w \in W^{v}$.

We ask $Y$ to be discrete in $V$. This is clearly satisfied if $\Phi$ generates $V^{*}$, i.e., $\left(\alpha_{i}\right)_{i \in I}$ is a basis of $V^{*}$.
1.4.5. Note that there is only a finite number of constants $q_{M}$ as in the definition of thickness. Indeed, we must have $q_{w M}=q_{M}, \forall w \in v(N)$ and $w \cdot M(\alpha, k)=$ $M(w(\alpha), k), \forall w \in W^{v}$. So now, fix $i \in I$, as $\alpha_{i}\left(\alpha_{i}^{\vee}\right)=2$ the translation by $\alpha_{i}^{\vee}$ permutes the walls $M=M\left(\alpha_{i}, k\right)$ (for $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ ) with two orbits. So, $Q^{\vee} \subset W^{a}$ has at most two orbits in the set of the constants $q_{M\left(\alpha_{i}, k\right)}$ : one containing the $q_{i}=q_{M\left(\alpha_{i}, 0\right)}$ and the other containing the $q_{i}^{\prime}=q_{M\left(\alpha_{i}, \pm 1\right)}$. Hence, the number of (possibly) different $q_{M}$ is at most $2 .|I|$. We denote this set of parameters by $\mathcal{Q}=\left\{q_{i}, q_{i}^{\prime} \mid i \in I\right\}$.

If $\alpha_{i}\left(\alpha_{j}^{\vee}\right)$ is odd for some $j \in I$, the translation by $\alpha_{j}^{\vee}$ exchanges the two walls $M\left(\alpha_{i}, 0\right)$ and $M\left(\alpha_{i},-\alpha_{i}\left(\alpha_{j}^{\vee}\right)\right)$; so $q_{i}=q_{i}^{\prime}$. More generally, we see that $q_{i}=q_{i}^{\prime}$ when $\alpha_{i}(Y)=\mathbb{Z}$, i.e., $\alpha_{i}(Y)$ contains an odd integer. If $\alpha_{i}\left(\alpha_{j}^{\vee}\right)=\alpha_{j}\left(\alpha_{i}^{\vee}\right)=-1$, one knows that the element $r_{i} r_{j} r_{i}$ of $W^{v}(\{i, j\})$ exchanges $\alpha_{i}$ and $-\alpha_{j}$, so $q_{i}=q_{i}^{\prime}=q_{j}=q_{j}^{\prime}$.

Actually many of the following results (in sections 2,3) are true without assuming the existence of $G$ : we have only to assume that the parameters $q_{M}$ satisfy the above conditions.
1.4.6. The main examples of all the above situation are provided by the hovels of almost split Kac-Moody groups over fields complete for a discrete valuation and with a finite residue field, see Section 7.2 below.
1.4.7. Remarks. (a) In the following, we sometimes use results of [Gaussent and Rousseau 2008] even though, in this paper we deal with split Kac-Moody groups and residue fields containing $\mathbb{C}$. But the cited results are easily generalizable to our present framework, using the above references.
(b) All isomorphisms in [Rousseau 2011] are Weyl-isomorphisms, and, when $G$ is strongly transitive, all isomorphisms constructed in that reference are induced by an element of $G$.
1.5. Type $\mathbf{0}$ vertices. The elements of $Y$, through the identification $Y=N .0$, are called vertices of type 0 in A; they are special vertices. We note $Y^{+}=Y \cap \mathcal{T}$ and $Y^{++}=Y \cap \overline{C_{f}^{v}}$. The type 0 vertices in $\mathscr{I}$ are the points on the orbit $\mathscr{I}_{0}$ of 0 by $G$. This set $\Phi_{0}$ is often called the affine Grassmannian as it is equal to $G / K$, where $K=\operatorname{Stab}_{G}(\{0\})$. But in general, $G$ is not equal to $K Y K=K N K$ [Gaussent and Rousseau 2008, 6.10], i.e., $\mathscr{I}_{0} \neq K . Y$.

We know that $\mathscr{I}$ is endowed with a $G$-invariant preorder $\leq$ which induces the known one on A. Moreover, if $x \leq y$, then $x$ and $y$ are in a same apartment [Rousseau 2011, 5.9]. We set $\mathscr{I}^{+}=\{x \in \mathscr{I} \mid 0 \leq x\}, \mathscr{I}_{0}^{+}=\mathscr{I}_{0} \cap \mathscr{I}^{+}$, and $G^{+}=\{g \in G \mid 0 \leq g .0\}$; so $\mathscr{I}_{0}^{+}=G^{+} .0=G^{+} / K$. As $\leq$ is a $G$-invariant preorder, $G^{+}$is a semigroup.

If $x \in \mathscr{I}_{0}^{+}$there is an apartment $A$ containing 0 and $x$ (by definition of $\leq$ ) and all apartments containing 0 are conjugated to $\mathbb{A}$ by $K$ (see (MA2)); so $x \in K . Y^{+}$ as $\oiint_{0}^{+} \cap \mathbb{A}=Y^{+}$. But $v(N \cap K)=W^{v}$ and $Y^{+}=W^{v} . Y^{++}$, with uniqueness of the element in $Y^{++}$. So $\mathscr{I}_{0}^{+}=K . Y^{++}$, more precisely $\mathscr{I}_{0}^{+}=G^{+} / K$ is the union of the
$K y K / K$ for $y \in Y^{++}$. This union is disjoint, for the above construction does not depend on the choice of $A$; see Section 1.9(a).

Hence, we have proved that the map $Y^{++} \rightarrow K \backslash G^{+} / K$ is one-to-one and onto.
1.6. Vectorial distance and $Q^{\vee}$-order. For $x$ in the Tits cone $\mathcal{T}$, we denote by $x^{++}$ the unique element in $\overline{C_{f}^{v}}$ conjugated by $W^{v}$ to $x$.

Let $\mathscr{I} \times \mathscr{I}=\{(x, y) \in \mathscr{I} \times \mathscr{I} \mid x \leq y\}$ be the set of increasing pairs in $\mathscr{I}$. Such a pair $(x, y)$ is always in a same apartment $g$.A; so $\left(g^{-1}\right) \cdot y-\left(g^{-1}\right) \cdot x \in \mathcal{T}$ and we define the vectorial distance $d^{v}(x, y) \in \overline{C_{f}^{v}}$ by $d^{v}(x, y)=\left(\left(g^{-1}\right) \cdot y-\left(g^{-1}\right) \cdot x\right)^{++}$. It does not depend on the choices we made (by Section 1.9.a below).

For $(x, y) \in \mathscr{I}_{0} \times_{\leq} \mathscr{I}_{0}=\left\{(x, y) \in \mathscr{I}_{0} \times \mathscr{I}_{0} \mid x \leq y\right\}$, the vectorial distance $d^{v}(x, y)$ takes values in $Y^{++}$. Actually, as $\Phi_{0}=G .0, K$ is the stabilizer of 0 and $\Phi_{0}^{+}=K . Y^{++}$(with uniqueness of the element in $Y^{++}$), the map $d^{v}$ induces a bijection between the set $\mathscr{I}_{0} \times \leq \mathscr{I}_{0} / G$ of $G$-orbits in $\mathscr{I}_{0} \times \mathscr{I}_{0}$ and $Y^{++}$.

Further, $d^{v}$ gives the inverse of the map $Y^{++} \rightarrow K \backslash G^{+} / K$, as any $g \in G^{+}$is in $K . d^{v}(0, g .0) . K$.

For $x, y \in \mathbb{A}$, we say that $x \leq_{Q^{\vee}} y$ when $y-x \in Q_{+}^{\vee}$, and $x \leq_{Q_{\mathbb{R}}^{\vee}} y$ when

$$
y-x \in Q_{\mathbb{R}+}^{\vee}=\sum_{i \in I} \mathbb{R}_{\geq 0} \cdot \alpha_{i}^{\vee} .
$$

We get thus a preorder which is an order at least when $\left(\alpha_{i}^{\vee}\right)_{i \in I}$ is free or $\mathbb{R}_{+}$-free, i.e., $\sum a_{i} \alpha_{i}^{\vee}=0, a_{i} \geq 0$ implies $a_{i}=0$, for all $i$.
1.7. Paths. We consider piecewise linear continuous paths $\pi:[0,1] \rightarrow \mathbb{A}$ such that each (existing) tangent vector $\pi^{\prime}(t)$ belongs to an orbit $W^{v} . \lambda$ for some $\lambda \in \overline{C_{f}^{v}}$. Such a path is called a $\lambda$-path; it is increasing with respect to the preorder relation $\leq$ on A.

For any $t \neq 0$ (resp., $t \neq 1$ ), we let $\pi_{-}^{\prime}(t)$ (resp., $\left.\pi_{+}^{\prime}(t)\right)$ denote the derivative of $\pi$ at $t$ from the left (resp., from the right). Further, we define $w_{ \pm}(t) \in W^{v}$ to be the smallest element in its $\left(W^{v}\right)_{\lambda}$-class such that $\pi_{ \pm}^{\prime}(t)=w_{ \pm}(t) . \lambda$, where $\left(W^{v}\right)_{\lambda}$ is the stabilizer in $W^{v}$ of $\lambda$.

Hecke paths of shape $\lambda$ (with respect to the sector germ $\mathfrak{S}_{-\infty}=\operatorname{germ}_{\infty}\left(-C_{f}^{v}\right)$ ) are $\lambda$-paths satisfying some further precise conditions, see [Kapovich and Millson 2008, 3.27] or [Gaussent and Rousseau 2014, 1.8]. For us their interest will appear just below in Section 1.8.

But to give a formula for the structure constants of the forthcoming IwahoriHecke algebra, we will need slightly different Hecke paths whose definition is detailed in Section 3.3.
1.8. Retractions onto $\boldsymbol{Y}^{+}$. For all $x \in \mathscr{I}^{+}$there is an apartment containing $x$ and $C_{0}^{-}=\operatorname{germ}_{0}\left(-C_{f}^{v}\right)[$ Rousseau 2011, 5.1] and this apartment is conjugated to $\mathbb{A}$ by
an element of $K$ fixing $C_{0}^{-}$; see (MA2). So, by the usual arguments, as well as [op. cit., 5.5] (see below Proposition 1.10(a)), we can define the retraction $\rho_{C_{0}^{-}}$of $\mathscr{I}^{+}$into $\mathbb{A}$ with center $C_{0}^{-}$; its image is $\rho_{C_{0}^{-}}\left(\mathscr{I}^{+}\right)=\mathcal{T}=\mathscr{I}^{+} \cap \mathbb{A}$ and $\rho_{C_{0}^{-}}\left(\mathscr{I}_{0}^{+}\right)=Y^{+}$.

Using axioms (MA3) and (MA4) [Gaussent and Rousseau 2008, 4.4], we may also define the retraction $\rho_{-\infty}$ of $\mathscr{I}$ onto $\mathbb{A}$ with center the sector-germ $\mathfrak{S}_{-\infty}$.

More generally, we may define the retraction $\rho$ of $\mathscr{I}$ (resp., of the subset $\mathscr{I}_{\geq z}=$ $\{y \in \mathscr{I} \mid y \geq z\}$, for a fixed $z$ ) onto an apartment $A$ with center any sector germ (resp., any local chamber of negative direction with vertex $z$ ). For any such retraction $\rho$, the image of any segment $[x, y]$ with $(x, y) \in \mathscr{I} \times \leq \mathscr{I}$ and $d^{v}(x, y)=\lambda \in \overline{C_{f}^{v}}$ (resp., and moreover $x, y \in \mathscr{I}_{\geq z}$ ) is a $\lambda$-path [Gaussent and Rousseau 2008, 4.4]. In particular, $\rho(x) \leq \rho(y)$.

Actually, the image by $\rho_{-\infty}$ of any segment $[x, y]$ with $(x, y) \in \mathscr{I} \times \leq \mathscr{I}$ and $d^{v}(x, y)=\lambda \in Y^{++}$is a Hecke path of shape $\lambda$ with respect to $\mathfrak{S}_{-\infty}$ [Gaussent and Rousseau 2008, th. 6.2], and we have the following lemma.
Lemma. (a) For $\lambda \in Y^{++}$and $w \in W^{v}$, we have $w . \lambda \in \lambda-Q_{+}^{\vee}$, i.e., $w . \lambda \leq Q^{\vee} \lambda$.
(b) Let $\pi$ be a Hecke path of shape $\lambda \in Y^{++}$with respect to $\mathfrak{S}_{-\infty}$, from $y_{0} \in Y$ to $y_{1} \in Y$. Then, for $0 \leq t<t^{\prime}<1$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\lambda & =\pi_{+}^{\prime}(t)^{++}=\pi_{-}^{\prime}\left(t^{\prime}\right)^{++} ; \\
\pi_{+}^{\prime}(t) & \leq \leq_{Q} \pi_{-}^{\prime}\left(t^{\prime}\right) \leq Q^{\vee} \pi_{+}^{\prime}\left(t^{\prime}\right) \leq Q^{\vee} \pi_{-}^{\prime}(1) ; \\
\pi_{+}^{\prime}(0) & \leq \leq_{Q} \vee ; \\
\pi_{+}^{\prime}(0) & \leq_{Q_{R}^{\vee}}\left(y_{1}-y_{0}\right) \leq_{Q_{R}^{\vee}} \pi_{-}^{\prime}(1) \leq_{Q^{\vee}} \lambda ; \\
y_{1}-y_{0} & \leq Q_{Q^{\vee}} \lambda .
\end{aligned}
$$

Moreover $y_{1}-y_{0}$ is in the convex hull $\operatorname{conv}\left(W^{v} . \lambda\right)$ of all $w . \lambda$ for $w \in W^{v}$, more precisely in the convex hull $\operatorname{conv}\left(W^{v} \cdot \lambda, \geq \pi_{+}^{\prime}(0)\right)$ of all $w^{\prime} \cdot \lambda$ for $w^{\prime} \in W^{v}$, $w^{\prime} \leq w$, where $w$ is the element with minimal length such that $\pi_{+}^{\prime}(0)=w . \lambda$.
(c) If, moreover, $\left(\alpha_{i}^{\vee}\right)_{i \in I}$ is free, we may replace above $\leq_{Q_{R}^{\vee}}$ by $\leq_{Q^{\vee}}$.
(d) If $x \leq z \leq y$ in $\mathscr{I}_{0}$, then $d^{v}(x, y) \leq Q^{\vee} d^{v}(x, z)+d^{v}(z, y)$.
N.B. In the following, we always assume $\left(\alpha_{i}^{\vee}\right)_{i \in I}$ free.

Proof. Everything is proved in [Gaussent and Rousseau 2014, 2.4], except the second paragraph of (b). Actually we see in [loc. cit.] that $y_{1}-y_{0}$ is the integral of the locally constant vector-valued function $\pi_{+}^{\prime}(t)=w_{+}(t) \cdot \lambda$, where $w_{+}(t)$ is decreasing for the Bruhat order [op. cit., 5.4], hence the result.
1.9. Chambers of type $\mathbf{0}$. Let $\mathscr{C}_{0}^{ \pm}$be the set of all local chambers with vertices of type 0 and positive or negative direction. A local chamber of vertex $x \in \mathscr{I}_{0}$ will often be written $C_{x}$ and its direction $C_{x}^{v}$. We consider $\mathscr{C}_{0}^{+} \mathrm{x}_{\leq} \mathscr{C}_{0}^{+}=\left\{\left(C_{x}, C_{y}\right) \in\right.$ $\left.\mathscr{C}_{0}^{+} \times \mathscr{C}_{0}^{+} \mid x \leq y\right\}$. We sometimes write $C_{x} \leq C_{y}$ when $x \leq y$.

Proposition [Rousseau 2011, 5.4 and 5.1]. Let $x, y \in \mathscr{I}$ with $x \leq y$. We consider two local faces $F_{x}, F_{y}$ with respective vertices $x, y$.
(a) $\{x, y\}$ is included in an apartment and two such apartments $A, A^{\prime}$ are isomorphic by a Weyl-isomorphism in $G$, fixing $\mathrm{cl}_{A}(\{x, y\})=\mathrm{cl}_{A^{\prime}}(\{x, y\}) \supset[x, y]$.
(b) There is an apartment containing $F_{x}$ and $F_{y}$, unless $F_{x}$ and $F_{y}$ are respectively of positive and negative direction. In this case we have to assume moreover $x \stackrel{o}{<} y$ or $x=y$ to get the same result.

Consequences. (1) We define $W^{+}=W^{v} \ltimes Y^{+}$which is a subsemigroup of $W$. If $C_{x} \in \mathscr{C}_{0}^{+}$, we know by (b) above, that there is an apartment $A$ containing $C_{0}^{+}$and $C_{x}$. But all apartments containing $C_{0}^{+}$are conjugated to $\mathbb{A}$ by $K_{I}$ (MA2), so there is $k \in K_{I}$ with $k^{-1} . C_{x} \subset \mathbb{A}$. Now the vertex $k^{-1} . x$ of $k^{-1} . C_{x}$ satisfies $k^{-1} . x \geq 0$, so there is $\boldsymbol{w} \in W^{+}$such that $k^{-1} \cdot C_{x}=\boldsymbol{w} \cdot C_{0}^{+}$.

When $g \in G^{+}$, we have $g . C_{0}^{+} \in \mathscr{C}_{0}^{+}$and there are $k \in K_{I}, \boldsymbol{w} \in W^{+}$satisfying $g . C_{0}^{+}=k \cdot w . C_{0}^{+}$, i.e., $g \in K_{I} \cdot W^{+} . K_{I}$. We have proved the Bruhat decomposition $G^{+}=K_{I} \cdot W^{+} . K_{I}$.
(2) Let $x \in \mathscr{I}_{0}$ and $C_{y} \in \mathscr{C}_{0}^{+}$with $x \leq y, x \neq y$. We consider an apartment $A$ containing $x$ and $C_{y}$ (by (b) above) and write $C_{y}=F\left(y, C_{y}^{v}\right)$ in $A$. For $y^{\prime} \in y+C_{y}^{v}$ sufficiently close to $y, \alpha\left(y^{\prime}-x\right) \neq 0$ for any root $\alpha$. So $\left.] x, y^{\prime}\right)$ is in a unique local chamber $\mathrm{pr}_{x}\left(C_{y}\right)$ of vertex $x$; this chamber satisfies $[x, y) \subset \overline{\operatorname{pr}_{x}\left(C_{y}\right)} \subset \operatorname{cl}_{A}\left(\left\{x, y^{\prime}\right\}\right)$ and does not depend on the choice of $y^{\prime}$. Moreover, if $A^{\prime}$ is another apartment containing $x$ and $C_{y}$, we may suppose $y^{\prime} \in A \cap A^{\prime}$ and $\left.] x, y^{\prime}\right), \mathrm{cl}_{A}\left(\left\{x, y^{\prime}\right\}\right), \mathrm{pr}_{x}\left(C_{y}\right)$ are the same in $A^{\prime}$. The local chamber $\operatorname{pr}_{x}\left(C_{y}\right)$ is well determined by $x$ and $C_{y}$; it is the projection of $C_{y}$ in $\mathcal{T}_{x}^{+} \mathscr{J}_{\text {. }}$

The same things may be done changing accordingly + to - and $\leq$ to $\geq$. But, in the above situation, if $C_{x} \in \mathscr{C}_{0}^{+}$, we have to assume $x \stackrel{o}{<} y$ to define the analogous $\operatorname{pr}_{y}\left(C_{x}\right) \in \mathscr{C}_{0}^{+}$.
Proposition 1.10. In the setting of Section 1.9,
(a) If $x \stackrel{o}{<} y$ or $F_{x}$ and $F_{y}$ are, respectively, of negative and positive direction, any two apartments $A$ and $A^{\prime}$ containing $F_{x}$ and $F_{y}$ are isomorphic by a Weylisomorphism in $G$ fixing the convex hull of $F_{x}$ and $F_{y}$ (in $A$ or $A^{\prime}$ ).
(b) If $x=y$ and the directions of $F_{x}$ and $F_{y}$ have the same sign, any two apartments $A$ and $A^{\prime}$ containing $F_{x}$ and $F_{y}$ are isomorphic by a Weyl-isomorphism in $G$, $\varphi: A \rightarrow A^{\prime}$, fixing $F_{x}$ and $F_{y}$. If moreover $F_{x}$ is a local chamber, any minimal gallery from $F_{x}$ to $F_{y}$ is fixed by $\varphi$ (and in $A \cap A^{\prime}$ ).
(c) If $F_{x}$ and $F_{y}$ are of positive directions and $F_{y}$ is spherical, any two apartments $A$ and $A^{\prime}$ containing $F_{x}$ and $F_{y}$ are isomorphic by a Weyl-isomorphism in $G$ fixing $F_{x}$ and $F_{y}$.

Remark. The conclusion in (c) above is less precise than in (a) or in Section 1.9(a). We may actually improve it when the hovel is associated to a very good family of parahorics, as defined in [Rousseau 2012] and already used in [Gaussent and Rousseau 2008]. Then, using the notion of half-good fixers, we may assume that the isomorphism in (c) above fixes some kind of enclosure of $F_{x}$ and $F_{y}$ (containing the convex hull). This particular case includes the case of an almost split Kac-Moody group over a local field.

Proof. The assertions (a) and (b) are Propositions 5.5 and 5.2 of [Rousseau 2011], respectively. To prove (c) we improve a little the proof of 5.5 in that reference and use the classical trick that says that it is enough to assume that either $F_{x}$ or $F_{y}$ is a local chamber. We assume now that $F_{x}=C_{x}$ is a local chamber; the other case is analogous.

We consider an element $\Omega_{x}$ (resp., $\Omega_{y}$ ) of the filter $C_{x}$ (resp., $F_{y}$ ) contained in $A \cap A^{\prime}$. We have $x \in \overline{\Omega_{x}}, y \in \overline{\Omega_{y}}$, and one may suppose $\Omega_{x}$ is open and $\Omega_{y}$ is open in the support of $F_{y}$. There is an isomorphism $\varphi: A \rightarrow A^{\prime}$ fixing $\Omega_{x}$. Let $y^{\prime} \in \Omega_{y}$; we want to prove that $\varphi\left(y^{\prime}\right)=y^{\prime}$. As $F_{y}$ is spherical, $x \leq y \stackrel{o}{<} y^{\prime}$; hence, $x \stackrel{o}{<} y^{\prime}$. So $x^{\prime} \leq y^{\prime}$ for any $x^{\prime} \in \Omega_{x}$ ( $\Omega_{x}$ sufficiently small). Moreover $\left[x^{\prime}, y^{\prime}\right] \cap \Omega_{x}$ is an open neighborhood of $x^{\prime}$ in $\left[x^{\prime}, y^{\prime}\right]$. By the following lemma, we get $\varphi\left(y^{\prime}\right)=y^{\prime}$.

Lemma. Let us consider two apartments $A, A^{\prime}$ in $\mathscr{I}$, a subset $\Omega \subset A \cap A^{\prime}$, a point $z \in A \cap A^{\prime}$ and an isomorphism $\varphi: A \rightarrow A^{\prime}$ fixing (pointwise) $\Omega$. We assume that there is $z^{\prime} \in \Omega$ with $z^{\prime} \leq z$ or $z^{\prime} \geq z$ and $\left[z^{\prime}, z\right] \cap \Omega$ open in $\left[z^{\prime}, z\right]$. Then $\varphi(z)=z$.
N.B. This lemma asserts, in particular, that any isomorphism $\varphi: A \rightarrow A^{\prime}$ fixing a local facet $F \subset A \cap A^{\prime}$ fixes $\bar{F}$.

Proof. Note that $\left.\varphi\right|_{\left[z^{\prime}, z\right]}$ is an affine bijection of $\left[z^{\prime}, z\right]$ onto its image in $A^{\prime}$, which is the identity in a neighborhood of $z^{\prime}$. But Section 1.9 (a) shows that $\left[z^{\prime}, z\right] \subset A \cap A^{\prime}$ and the identity of $\left[z^{\prime}, z\right]$ is an affine bijection (for the affine structures induced by $A$ and $\left.A^{\prime}\right)$. Hence $\left.\varphi\right|_{\left[z^{\prime}, z\right]}$ coincides with this affine bijection; in particular $\varphi(z)=z$. $\square$
1.11. W-distance. Let $\left(C_{x}, C_{y}\right) \in \mathscr{C}_{0}^{+} \times \leq \mathscr{C}_{0}^{+}$; there is an apartment $A$ containing $C_{x}$ and $C_{y}$. We identify ( $\mathbb{A}, C_{0}^{+}$) with $\left(A, C_{x}\right.$ ), i.e., we consider the unique $f \in$ $\operatorname{Isom}_{\mathbb{R}}^{W}(\mathbb{A}, A)$ such that $f\left(C_{0}^{+}\right)=C_{x}$. Then $f^{-1}(y) \geq 0$ and there is $\boldsymbol{w} \in W^{+}$such that $f^{-1}\left(C_{y}\right)=\boldsymbol{w} . C_{0}^{+}$. By Proposition $1.10(\mathrm{c}), \boldsymbol{w}$ does not depend on the choice of $A$.

We define the $W$-distance between the two local chambers $C_{x}$ and $C_{y}$ to be this unique element: $d^{W}\left(C_{x}, C_{y}\right)=\boldsymbol{w} \in W^{+}=Y^{+} \rtimes W^{v}$. If $\boldsymbol{w}=\lambda . w$, with $\lambda \in Y^{+}$and $w \in W^{v}$, we write also $d^{W}\left(C_{x}, y\right)=\lambda$. As $\leq$ is $G$-invariant, the $W$-distance is also $G$-invariant. When $x=y$, this definition coincides with the one in Section 1.4.2.

If $C_{x}, C_{y}, C_{z} \in \mathscr{C}_{0}^{+}$, with $x \leq y \leq z$, are in a same apartment, we have the Chasles relation: $d^{W}\left(C_{x}, C_{z}\right)=d^{W}\left(C_{x}, C_{y}\right) \cdot d^{W}\left(C_{y}, C_{z}\right)$.

When $C_{x}=C_{0}^{+}$and $C_{y}=g . C_{0}^{+}$(with $\left.g \in G^{+}\right), d^{W}\left(C_{x}, C_{y}\right)$ is the only $\boldsymbol{w} \in$ $W^{+}$such that $g \in K_{I} \cdot \boldsymbol{w} \cdot K_{I}$. We have thus proved the uniqueness in the Bruhat decomposition: $G^{+}=\coprod_{w \in W^{+}} K_{I} \cdot \boldsymbol{w} \cdot K_{I}$.

The $W$-distance classifies the orbits of $K_{I}$ on $\left\{C_{y} \in \mathscr{C}_{0}^{+} \mid y \geq 0\right\}$, hence also the orbits of $G$ on $\mathscr{C}_{0}^{+} \times \leq \mathscr{C}_{0}^{+}$.

## 2. Iwahori-Hecke Algebras

Throughout this section, we assume that $\left(\alpha_{i}^{\vee}\right)_{i \in I}$ is free and we consider any commutative ring with unity $R$. To each $\boldsymbol{w} \in W^{+}$, we associate a function $T_{w}$ from $\mathscr{C}_{0}^{+} x_{\leq} \mathscr{C}_{0}^{+}$to $R$ defined by

$$
T_{w}\left(C, C^{\prime}\right)= \begin{cases}1 & \text { if } d^{W}\left(C, C^{\prime}\right)=\boldsymbol{w} \\ 0 & \text { otherwise }\end{cases}
$$

Now we consider the following free $R$-module

$$
{ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}_{R}^{\mathscr{y}}=\left\{\varphi=\sum_{w \in W^{+}} a_{w} T_{w} \mid a_{w} \in R, a_{w}=0 \text { except for a finite number of } \boldsymbol{w}\right\},
$$

We endow this $R$-module with the convolution product:

$$
(\varphi * \psi)\left(C_{x}, C_{y}\right)=\sum_{C_{z}} \varphi\left(C_{x}, C_{z}\right) \psi\left(C_{z}, C_{y}\right) .
$$

where $C_{z} \in \mathscr{C}_{0}^{+}$is such that $x \leq z \leq y$. It is clear that this product is associative and $R$-bilinear. We prove below that this product is well defined.

As in [Gaussent and Rousseau 2014, 2.1], we see easily that ${ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}_{R}^{\mathscr{Y}}$ can be identified with the natural convolution algebra of functions $G^{+} \rightarrow R$, bi-invariant under $K_{I}$ and with finite support.

Lemma 2.1. Let $\mathfrak{S}^{-} \subset A$ be a sector-germ with negative direction in an apartment $A$, let $\rho_{-}: \mathscr{I} \rightarrow A$ be the corresponding retraction, and let $\boldsymbol{w} \in W^{+}$. Then the set $P=\left\{d^{W}\left(\rho_{-}\left(C_{x}\right), \rho_{-}\left(C_{y}\right)\right) \in W^{+} \mid\right.$for all $\left.\left(C_{x}, C_{y}\right) \in \mathscr{C}_{0}^{+} \times^{\leq} \mathscr{C}_{0}^{+}, d^{W}\left(C_{x}, C_{y}\right)=\boldsymbol{w}\right\}$
is finite and included in a finite subset $P^{\prime}$ of $W^{+}$depending only on $\boldsymbol{w}$ and on the position of $C_{x}$ with respect to $\mathfrak{S}^{-}$(i.e., on the codistance $w_{x} \in W^{v}$ from $C_{x}$ to the local chamber $C_{x}^{-}$in $x$ of direction $\mathfrak{S}^{-}$).

Let us write $\boldsymbol{w}=\lambda$. $w$ for $\lambda \in Y^{+}$and $w \in W^{v}$. If we assume $C_{x}$ and $\mathfrak{S}^{-}$are opposite (i.e., $w_{x}=1$ ), then any $v=\mu . v \in P^{\prime}$ satisfies $\lambda \leq Q^{\vee} \mu \leq Q^{\vee} \lambda^{++}$and $\mu$ is in $\operatorname{conv}\left(W^{v} \cdot \lambda^{++}\right)$. More precisely $\mu$ is in the convex hull $\operatorname{conv}\left(W^{v} \cdot \lambda^{++}, \geq \lambda\right)$ of all $w^{\prime} \cdot \lambda^{++}$for $w^{\prime} \in W^{v}, w^{\prime} \leq w_{\lambda}$, where $w_{\lambda}$ is the element with minimal length such that $\lambda=w_{\lambda} \cdot \lambda^{++}$.

If moreover $\lambda \in Y^{++}$, then $\mu=\lambda$ and $v \leq w$. In particular, for $\boldsymbol{w}=\lambda \in Y^{++}$, $P=\{\boldsymbol{w}\}=\{\lambda\}$.

Proof. We consider an apartment $A_{1}$ containing $C_{x}$ and $C_{y}$. We set $C_{y}^{\prime}=C_{x}+(y-x)$ in $A_{1}$. By identifying (A, $C_{0}^{+}$) with ( $A_{1}, C_{x}$ ), we have $y=x+\lambda$, and by identifying (A, $C_{0}^{+}$) with $\left(A_{1}, C_{y}^{\prime}\right)$, we have $C_{y}=w C_{y}^{\prime}$.

We have to prove that the possibilities for $\rho_{-}\left(C_{y}\right)$ vary in a finite set determined by $\rho_{-}\left(C_{x}\right), \boldsymbol{w}$, and $w_{x}$. We shall prove this by successively showing the same kind of result for $\rho_{-}([x, y)), \rho_{-}(y)$, and $\rho_{-}\left(C_{y}^{\prime}\right)$. Up to isomorphism, one may suppose that $C_{x} \subset A$.
(a) Fixing a reduced decomposition for $w_{\lambda}$ gives a minimal gallery between $C_{x}$ and $[x, y)$. By retraction, we get a gallery with the same type from $\rho_{-}\left(C_{x}\right)$ to $\rho_{-}([x, y))$. The possible foldings of this gallery determine the possibilities for $\rho_{-}([x, y))$. More precisely, $\rho_{-}([x, y))=x+w^{\prime}\left(\lambda_{A}^{++}\right)[0,1)$ for $w^{\prime} \leq w_{\lambda}$ and $\lambda_{A}^{++}$ the image in $A$ of $\lambda^{++}$by the identification of ( $\mathrm{A}, C_{0}^{+}$) with $\left(A, C_{x}\right)$.
(b) Now fix $\rho_{-}([x, y))$. By Section 1.8(b), $\rho_{-}([x, y])$ is a Hecke path $\pi$ of shape $\lambda^{++}$(with respect to $\mathfrak{S}^{-}$). Its derivative $\pi_{+}^{\prime}(0)$ is well determined by $\rho_{-}([x, y))$. We identify $A$ with $\mathbb{A}$ in such a way that $\mathfrak{S}^{-}$has direction $-C_{f}^{v}$. Then $\lambda_{A}^{++}=w_{x}\left(\lambda^{++}\right)$ and $\pi_{+}^{\prime}(0)=w^{\prime} w_{x}\left(\lambda^{++}\right)$, with $w^{\prime}$ as above. By Section 1.8(b),

$$
\pi_{+}^{\prime}(0) \leq Q^{\vee} \rho_{-}(y)-\rho_{-}(x) \leq Q^{\vee} \vee \lambda^{++} .
$$

So there are a finite number of possibilities for $\rho_{-}(y)$.
(c) Now fix $\rho_{-}([x, y))$ and $\rho_{-}(y)$, and investigate the possibilities for $\rho_{-}\left(C_{y}^{\prime}\right)$. We shall use a segment $\left[x^{\prime}, y^{\prime}\right]$ in $A_{1}$ parallel to $[x, y]$ and prove successively that there are a finite number of possibilities for $\rho_{-}\left(x^{\prime}\right), \rho_{-}\left(\left[x^{\prime}, y^{\prime}\right)\right), \rho_{-}\left(y^{\prime}\right)$, and $\rho_{-}\left(C_{y}^{\prime}\right)$. So we choose $\xi \in Y^{++}$and in the interior of the fundamental chamber $C_{f}^{v}$. In the apartment $A_{1}$, with ( $A_{1}, C_{x}$ ) identified with (A, $C_{0}^{+}$), we consider $x^{\prime}=x+\xi$ and $y^{\prime}=y+\xi$ (hence, $y^{\prime}=x^{\prime}+\lambda$ ).

As in (a) and (b) above, we get that there are a finite number of possibilities for $\rho_{-}\left(x^{\prime}\right)$. So we fix $\rho_{-}\left(x^{\prime}\right)$.
(c1) On one side, we may also enlarge in $A_{1}$ the segment $\left[x, x^{\prime}\right]$ by considering the segment $\left[x^{\prime}, x^{\prime \prime}\right]$, where $x^{\prime \prime}=x^{\prime}+\varepsilon \xi=x+(1+\varepsilon) \xi$, with $\varepsilon>0$ small.

On the other side, $\left[x, x^{\prime}\right]$ can be described as a path $\pi_{1}:[0,1] \rightarrow A_{1}$, defined by $\pi_{1}(t)=x+t \xi$. The retracted path $\pi=\rho_{-}\left(\pi_{1}\right)$ satisfies

$$
\rho_{-}\left(x^{\prime}\right)-\rho_{-}(x) \leq Q^{\vee} \pi_{+}^{\prime}(1) \leq Q^{\vee} \lambda^{++},
$$

again by Section 1.8. So there are a finite number of possibilities for $\pi_{+}^{\prime}(1)$, i.e., for $\rho_{-}\left(\left[x^{\prime}, x^{\prime \prime}\right)\right.$ ). But there exists (in $\left.A_{1}\right)$ a minimal gallery of the type of a reduced decomposition of $w_{\lambda}$ from the unique local chamber $\left(C_{x}+\xi\right)$ containing $\left[x^{\prime}, x^{\prime \prime}\right)$
to $\left[x^{\prime}, y^{\prime}\right)$. Hence, there exists a gallery of the same type between (a local chamber containing) $\rho_{-}\left(\left[x^{\prime}, x^{\prime \prime}\right)\right)$ and $\rho_{-}\left(\left[x^{\prime}, y^{\prime}\right)\right)$. Therefore, there is a finite number of possibilities for $\rho_{-}\left(\left[x^{\prime}, y^{\prime}\right)\right)$.

As in (b), we deduce that there are a finite number of possibilities for $\rho_{-}\left(y^{\prime}\right)$.
(c2) The path $\rho_{-}\left(\left[y, y^{\prime}\right]\right)$ is a Hecke path of shape $\xi$ from $\rho_{-}(y)$ to $\rho_{-}\left(y^{\prime}\right)$. By [Gaussent and Rousseau 2008, Corollary 5.9], there exist a finite number of such paths. In particular, there are a finite number of possibilities for the segment-germ $\rho_{-}\left(\left[y, y^{\prime}\right)\right)$ and for $\rho_{-}\left(C_{y}^{\prime}\right)$.
(d) Next, we fix $\rho_{-}\left(C_{y}^{\prime}\right)$. Fixing a reduced decomposition for $w$ gives a minimal gallery between $C_{y}^{\prime}$ and $C_{y}$, hence a gallery of the same type between $\rho_{-}\left(C_{y}^{\prime}\right)$ and $\rho_{-}\left(C_{y}\right)$. So, the number of possible $\rho_{-}\left(C_{y}\right)$ is finite and $d^{W}\left(\rho_{-}\left(C_{y}^{\prime}\right), \rho_{-}\left(C_{y}\right)\right) \leq w$.
(e) Finally, let us consider the case $w_{x}=1$; hence, $\lambda_{A}^{++}=\lambda^{++}$. So, in (b), we get $\pi_{+}^{\prime}(0)=w^{\prime}\left(\lambda^{++}\right)$with $w^{\prime} \leq w_{\lambda}$; hence, $\pi_{+}^{\prime}(0) \geq Q^{\vee} w_{\lambda}\left(\lambda^{++}\right)=\lambda$ and $\lambda \leq Q^{\vee} \pi_{+}^{\prime}(0) \leq_{Q^{\vee}} \rho_{-}(y)-\rho_{-}(x)=\mu \leq_{Q^{\vee}} \lambda^{++}$. If, moreover, $\lambda$ is in $Y^{++}$, then $\lambda=\lambda^{++}$and $\mu=\lambda$. The Hecke path $\rho_{-}([x, y])$ is of shape $\lambda$ and equal to the segment [ $\rho_{-}(x), \rho_{-}(x)+\lambda$ ]. Its dual dimension is 0 [op. cit., 5.7]. By [op. cit., 6.3], there is one and only one segment in $\mathscr{I}$ with end $y$ that retracts onto this Hecke path: any apartment containing $y$ and $\mathfrak{S}^{-}$contains $[x, y]$. But $C_{x}$ is in the enclosure of $x$ and $C_{y}^{\prime}=C_{y}$ (computation in $A_{1}$ ). So, any apartment containing $\mathfrak{S}^{-}$and $C_{y}^{\prime}$ contains $C_{x}$. Therefore, we have $\lambda=d^{W}\left(C_{x}, C_{y}^{\prime}\right)=d^{W}\left(\rho_{-}\left(C_{x}\right), \rho_{-}\left(C_{y}^{\prime}\right)\right)$.

The end of the proof of the lemma follows then from (d) above.
Proposition 2.2. Let $C_{x}, C_{y}, C_{z} \in \mathscr{C}_{0}^{+}$be such that $x \leq z \leq y$ and

$$
d^{W}\left(C_{x}, C_{z}\right)=\boldsymbol{w} \in W^{+} \quad \text { and } \quad d^{W}\left(C_{z}, C_{y}\right)=\boldsymbol{v} \in W^{+} .
$$

Then $d^{W}\left(C_{x}, C_{y}\right)$ varies in a finite subset $P_{\boldsymbol{w}, v}$ of $W^{+}$, depending only on $\boldsymbol{w}$ and $\boldsymbol{v}$.
Let us write $\boldsymbol{w}=\lambda . w$ and $\boldsymbol{v}=\mu . v$ for $\lambda, \mu \in Y^{+}$and $w, v \in W^{v}$. If we assume $\lambda=\lambda^{++}$and $w=1$, then any $\boldsymbol{w}^{\prime}=v . u \in P_{w, v}$ satisfies $\lambda+\mu \leq Q^{\vee} v \leq Q^{\vee} \lambda+\mu^{++}$ and $v-\lambda \in \operatorname{conv}\left(W^{v} . \mu^{++}, \geq \mu\right) \subset \operatorname{conv}\left(W^{v} . \mu^{++}\right)$.

If, moreover, $\mu=\mu^{++} \in Y^{++}$, then $v=\lambda+\mu$ and $u \leq v$. In particular, for $\boldsymbol{w}=\lambda$ and $\boldsymbol{w}^{\prime}=\mu$ in $Y^{++}$, we have $P_{w, v}=\{\lambda+\mu\}$.

Proof. Consider any apartment $A$ containing $C_{x}$, the sector-germ $\mathfrak{S}^{-}$opposite $C_{x}$ and the retraction $\rho_{-}$as in Lemma 2.1. Then $\rho_{-}\left(C_{x}\right)=C_{x}$ and $d^{W}\left(C_{x}, \rho_{-}\left(C_{z}\right)\right)$ varies in a finite subset $P_{x}$ of $W^{+}$depending on $\boldsymbol{w}$, by Lemma 2.1. If

$$
d^{W}\left(C_{x}, \rho_{-}\left(C_{z}\right)\right)=\lambda^{\prime} \cdot w^{\prime},
$$

then the relative position $w_{z} \in W^{v}$ of $C_{z}$ and $\mathfrak{S}^{-}$is equal to $w^{\prime}$. Applying once more Lemma 2.1 to $C_{z}$ and $C_{y}$, we get that $d^{W}\left(\rho_{-}\left(C_{z}\right), \rho_{-}\left(C_{y}\right)\right)$ varies in a finite subset $P_{w^{\prime}}$ of $W^{+}$depending only on $\boldsymbol{v}$ and $w^{\prime}$. Finally, $d^{W}\left(C_{x}, \rho_{-}\left(C_{y}\right)\right)$ varies in
the finite subset

$$
P_{\boldsymbol{w}, \boldsymbol{v}}=\left\{\boldsymbol{w}^{\prime} \cdot \boldsymbol{v}^{\prime} \in W^{+} \mid \boldsymbol{w}^{\prime}=\lambda^{\prime} \cdot w^{\prime} \in P_{x} \text { and } \boldsymbol{v}^{\prime} \in P_{w^{\prime}}\right\} .
$$

Taking now $A$ containing $C_{x}$ and $C_{y}$, we get $d^{W}\left(C_{x}, C_{y}\right)=d^{W}\left(C_{x}, \rho_{-}\left(C_{y}\right)\right) \in P_{w, v}$.
To finish, suppose $\lambda=\lambda^{++}$and $w=1$. By Lemma 2.1, $P_{1}=\{\lambda\} ;$ so, $w^{\prime}=w_{z}=1$. By Lemma 2.1 again, every $\boldsymbol{v}^{\prime}=\mu^{\prime} \cdot v^{\prime} \in P_{w^{\prime}}$ satisfies $\mu \leq Q^{\vee} \mu^{\prime} \leq Q^{\vee} \mu^{++}$. Therefore, any $\boldsymbol{w}^{\prime \prime}=v . u$ in $P_{w, v}$ is equal to $\left(\lambda+\mu^{\prime}\right) . v^{\prime}$ for $\mu^{\prime} . v^{\prime} \in P_{w^{\prime}}=P_{1}$; hence

$$
\lambda+\mu \leq Q^{\vee} v=\lambda+\mu^{\prime} \leq Q^{\vee} \lambda+\mu^{++} .
$$

If moreover $\mu \in Y^{++}$, then $v=\lambda+\mu$ and $u \leq v$. The last particular case is now clear.

Proposition 2.3. Let us fix two local chambers $C_{x}$ and $C_{y}$ in $\mathscr{C}_{0}^{+}$with $x \leq y$ and $d^{W}\left(C_{x}, C_{y}\right)=\boldsymbol{u} \in W^{+}$. We consider $\boldsymbol{w}$ and $\boldsymbol{v}$ in $W^{+}$. Then the number $a_{\boldsymbol{w}, \boldsymbol{v}}^{\boldsymbol{u}}$ of $C_{z} \in C_{0}^{+}$with $x \leq z \leq y, d^{W}\left(C_{x}, C_{z}\right)=\boldsymbol{w}$ and $d^{W}\left(C_{z}, C_{y}\right)=\boldsymbol{v}$ is finite, i.e., in $\mathbb{N}$.

If we assume $\boldsymbol{w}=\lambda, \boldsymbol{v}=\mu$ and $\boldsymbol{u}=v$, then $a_{\boldsymbol{w}, v}^{u}=a_{\lambda, \mu}^{v} \geq 1$ (resp., $a_{\lambda, \mu}^{v}=1$ ) when $\lambda \in Y^{++}, \mu \in Y^{+}$(resp., $\lambda, \mu \in Y^{++}$) and $\nu=\lambda+\mu$.
N.B. From the above conditions, we get $d^{v}(x, z)=\lambda^{++}$and $d^{v}(z, y)=\mu^{++}$. By [Gaussent and Rousseau 2014, 2.5], the number of points $z$ satisfying these conditions is finite.

Proof. According to the above note, we may fix $z$ and count now the possible $C_{z}$.
Let $C_{z}^{\prime}$ be the local chamber in $z$ containing $[z, y)$ and $\left[z, y^{\prime}\right)$ for $y^{\prime}$ in a sufficiently small element of the filter $C_{y}$. By convexity, $C_{z}^{\prime}$ is well determined by $z$ and $C_{y}$. But in an apartment containing $C_{y}$ and $C_{z}$ (hence also $C_{z}^{\prime}$ ), we see that $d^{W}\left(C_{z}^{\prime}, C_{z}\right)$ is well determined by $\boldsymbol{v}$. So there is a gallery (of a fixed type) from $C_{z}^{\prime}$ to $C_{z}$, thus the number of possible $C_{z}$ is finite.

Assume now that $\boldsymbol{w}=\lambda \in Y^{++}, \boldsymbol{v}=\mu \in Y^{+}$, and $\boldsymbol{u}=\lambda+\mu$. Taking an apartment $A_{1}$ containing $C_{x}$ and $C_{y}$, it is clear that the local chamber $C_{z}$ in $A_{1}$ such that $d^{W}\left(C_{x}, C_{z}\right)=\lambda$ satisfies also $d^{W}\left(C_{z}, C_{y}\right)=\mu\left(\right.$ as $\left.d^{W}\left(C_{x}, C_{y}\right)=\lambda+\mu\right)$. So $a_{\lambda, \mu}^{\lambda+\mu} \geq 1$. We consider now any $C_{z}$ satisfying the conditions, with moreover $\mu \in Y^{++}$.

As in Proposition 2.2, we choose $A$ containing $C_{x}$ and $\mathfrak{S}^{-}$opposite $C_{x}$. We saw in Lemma 2.1(e) that any apartment containing $C_{z}$ and $\mathfrak{S}^{-}$contains $C_{x}$ and $d^{W}\left(C_{x}, \rho_{-}\left(C_{z}\right)\right)=\lambda$. With the same lemma applied to $C_{z}$ and $C_{y}$, we see that any apartment containing $C_{z}$ and $\mathfrak{S}^{-}$contains $C_{y}$. In particular, there is an apartment $A_{1}$ containing $C_{x}, C_{z}, C_{y}$; so $d^{W}\left(C_{x}, C_{z}\right)=\lambda, d^{W}\left(C_{z}, C_{y}\right)=\mu$, and $d^{W}\left(C_{x}, C_{y}\right)=$ $\lambda+\mu$. But $\lambda, \mu \in Y^{++}$, so $C_{z}$ is in the enclosure of $C_{x}$ and $C_{y}$. Therefore, $C_{z}$ is unique: any other apartment $A_{2}$ containing $C_{x}$ and $C_{y}$ also contains $x, y$ (with $x \leq y$ ) and $x^{\prime}=x+\xi, y^{\prime}=y+\xi$ (with $x^{\prime} \leq y^{\prime}$ ), for $\xi \in C_{x}^{v}=C_{y}^{v}$ small; by Section 1.9(a), $A_{2}$ contains $z \in \operatorname{cl}_{A_{1}}(\{x, y\})$ and $z^{\prime}=z+\xi \in \operatorname{cl}_{A_{1}}\left(\left\{x^{\prime}, y^{\prime}\right\}\right)$, hence also $\left.C_{z} \subset \mathrm{cl}_{A_{1}}\left(\mathrm{l} z, z^{\prime}\right)\right)$.

Theorem 2.4. For any ring $R,{ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}_{R}^{\mathscr{I}}$ is an algebra with identity $\mathrm{Id}=T_{1}$ such that

$$
T_{w} * T_{v}=\sum_{\boldsymbol{u} \in P_{w, v}} a_{w, v}^{\boldsymbol{u}} T_{u}
$$

and $T_{\lambda} * T_{\mu}=T_{\lambda+\mu}$ for $\lambda, \mu \in Y^{++}$.
Proof. It follows from Propositions 2.2 and 2.3, as the map $T_{w} * T_{v}: \mathscr{C}_{0}^{+} \times \leq \mathscr{C}_{0}^{+} \rightarrow R$ is clearly $G$-invariant.
Definition 2.5. The algebra ${ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}_{R}^{\mathscr{I}}$ is the Iwahori-Hecke algebra associated to $\mathscr{I}$ with coefficients in $R$.

The structure constants $a_{w, v}^{\boldsymbol{u}}$ are nonnegative integers. We conjecture that they are polynomials in the parameters $q_{i}, q_{i}^{\prime}$ with coefficients in $\mathbb{Z}$ and that these polynomials depend only on $\mathbb{A}$ and $W$. We prove this in the following section for $\boldsymbol{w}, \boldsymbol{v}$ generic, see the precise hypothesis just below. We get also this conjecture for some $\mathbb{A}, W$ when all $q_{i}, q_{i}^{\prime}$ are equal; in the general case we get only that they are Laurent polynomials, see Section 6.7.

Geometrically, it is possible to get more information about $T_{\lambda} * T_{\mu}$ when $\lambda \in Y^{++}$ and $\mu \in Y^{+}$, but we shall obtain them algebraically; see Corollary 5.3.

## 3. Structure constants

In this section, we compute the structure constants $a_{w, v}^{\boldsymbol{u}}$ of the Iwahori-Hecke algebra ${ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}_{R}^{\mathscr{g}}$, assuming that $\boldsymbol{v}=\mu . v$ is regular and $\boldsymbol{w}=\lambda . w$ is spherical, i.e., $\mu$ is regular and $\lambda$ is spherical; see Section 1.1 for the definitions. We will adapt some results obtained in the spherical case in [Gaussent and Rousseau 2014] to our situation.

These structure constants depend on the shape of the standard apartment $\mathbb{A}$ and on the numbers $q_{M}$ of Section 1.4. Recall that the number of (possibly) different parameters is at most $2|I|$. We denote by $\mathcal{Q}=\left\{q_{1}, \ldots, q_{l}, q_{1}^{\prime}=q_{l+1}, \ldots, q_{l}^{\prime}=q_{2 l}\right\}$ this set of parameters.
3.1. Centrifugally folded galleries of chambers. Let $z$ be a point in the standard apartment $\mathbb{A}$. We have twinned buildings $\mathcal{T}_{z}^{+} \mathscr{I}$ (resp., $\mathcal{T}_{z}^{-} \mathscr{I}$ ). We consider their unrestricted structure, so the associated Weyl group is $W^{v}$ and the chambers (resp., closed chambers) are the local chambers $C=\operatorname{germ}_{z}\left(z+C^{v}\right)$ (resp., local closed chambers $\bar{C}=\operatorname{germ}_{z}\left(z+\overline{C^{v}}\right)$ ), where $C^{v}$ is a vectorial chamber; see [Gaussent and Rousseau 2008, 4.5] or [Rousseau 2011, §5]. The distances (resp., codistances) between these chambers are written $d^{W}$ (resp., $d^{* W}$ ). To $\mathbb{A}$ is associated a twin system of apartments $\mathbb{A}_{z}=\left(\mathbb{A}_{z}^{-}, \mathbb{A}_{z}^{+}\right)$.

Choose in $\mathbb{A}_{z}^{-}$a negative (local) chamber $C_{z}^{-}$and denote by $C_{z}^{+}$its opposite in $\mathbb{A}_{z}^{+}$. Consider the system of positive roots $\Phi^{+}$associated to $C_{z}^{+}$. Actually, $\Phi^{+}=w . \Phi_{f}^{+}$ if $\Phi_{f}^{+}$is the system $\Phi^{+}$defined in Section 1.1 and $C_{z}^{+}=\operatorname{germ}_{z}\left(z+w . C_{f}^{v}\right)$. Denote
by $\left(\alpha_{i}\right)_{i \in I}$ the corresponding basis of $\Phi$ and by $\left(r_{i}\right)_{i \in I}$ the corresponding generators of $W^{v}$. Note that this change of notation is limited to Section 3.

Fix a reduced decomposition of an element $w \in W^{v}, w=r_{i_{1}} \ldots r_{i_{r}}$, and let $\boldsymbol{i}=\left(i_{1}, \ldots, i_{r}\right)$ be the type of the decomposition. Now consider galleries of (local) chambers $\boldsymbol{c}=\left(C_{z}^{-}, C_{1}, \ldots, C_{r}\right)$ in the apartment $\mathbb{A}_{z}^{-}$starting at $C_{z}^{-}$and of type $\boldsymbol{i}$.

The set of all these galleries is in bijection with $\Gamma(i)=\left\{1, r_{i_{1}}\right\} \times \cdots \times\left\{1, r_{i_{r}}\right\}$ via the map

$$
\left(c_{1}, \ldots, c_{r}\right) \mapsto\left(C_{z}^{-}, c_{1} C_{z}^{-}, \ldots, c_{1} \ldots c_{r} C_{z}^{-}\right)
$$

Let $\beta_{j}=-c_{1} \cdots c_{j}\left(\alpha_{i_{j}}\right)$; then $\beta_{j}$ is the root corresponding to the common limit hyperplane $M_{j}=M\left(\beta_{j},-\beta_{j}(z)\right)$ of type $i_{j}$ of

$$
C_{j-1}=c_{1} \cdots c_{j-1} C_{z}^{-} \quad \text { and } \quad C_{j}=c_{1} \cdots c_{j} C_{z}^{-}
$$

and satisfying $\beta_{j}\left(C_{j}\right) \geq \beta_{j}(z)$.
Definition. Let $\mathfrak{Q}$ be a chamber in $\mathbb{A}_{z}^{+}$. A gallery $\boldsymbol{c}=\left(C_{z}^{-}, C_{1}, \ldots, C_{r}\right) \in \Gamma(\boldsymbol{i})$ is said to be centrifugally folded with respect to $\mathfrak{Q}$ if $C_{j}=C_{j-1}$ implies that $M_{j}$ is a wall and separates $\mathfrak{Q}$ from $C_{j}=C_{j-1}$. We denote this set of centrifugally folded galleries by $\Gamma_{\mathfrak{Q}}^{+}(i)$.
3.2. Liftings of galleries. Next, let $\rho_{\mathfrak{Q}}: \mathcal{T}_{z} \mathscr{I} \rightarrow \mathbb{A}_{z}$ be the retraction centered at $\mathfrak{Q}$. To a gallery of chambers $\boldsymbol{c}=\left(C_{z}^{-}, C_{1}, \ldots, C_{r}\right)$ in $\Gamma(\boldsymbol{i})$, one can associate the set of all galleries of type $\boldsymbol{i}$ starting at $C_{z}^{-}$in $\mathcal{T}_{z}^{-} \mathscr{I}$ that retract onto $\boldsymbol{c}$; we denote this set by $\mathcal{C}_{\mathfrak{Q}}(\boldsymbol{c})$. We denote the set of minimal galleries (i.e., $\left.C_{j-1} \neq C_{j}\right)$ in $\mathcal{C}_{\mathfrak{Q}}(\boldsymbol{c})$ by $\mathcal{C}_{\mathfrak{Q}}^{m}(\boldsymbol{c})$. Recall from [Gaussent and Rousseau 2014, Proposition 4.4], that the set $\mathcal{C}_{\mathfrak{Q} Q}^{m}(\boldsymbol{c})$ is nonempty if and only if the gallery $\boldsymbol{c}$ is centrifugally folded with respect to $\mathfrak{Q}$. Recall also from [op. cit., Corollary 4.5], that if $\boldsymbol{c} \in \Gamma_{\mathfrak{Q}}^{+}(\boldsymbol{i})$, then the number of elements in $\mathcal{C}_{\mathfrak{2}}^{m}(\boldsymbol{c})$ is

$$
\sharp \mathcal{C}_{\mathfrak{Q}}^{m}(\boldsymbol{c})=\prod_{j \in J_{1}}\left(q_{j}-1\right) \times \prod_{j \in J_{2}} q_{j}
$$

where $q_{j}=q_{M_{j}} \in \mathcal{Q}$,

$$
J_{1}=\left\{j \in\{1, \ldots, r\} \mid c_{j}=1\right\}
$$

and

$$
J_{2}=\left\{j \in\{1, \ldots, r\} \mid c_{j}=r_{i_{j}} \text { and } M_{j} \text { is a wall separating } \mathfrak{Q} \text { from } C_{j}\right\} .
$$

3.3. Liftings of Hecke paths. The Hecke paths we consider here are slight modifications of those used in [Gaussent and Rousseau 2014]. Let us fix a local positive chamber $C_{x} \in \mathscr{C}_{0}^{+} \cap \mathbb{A}$. Actually, a Hecke path of shape $\mu^{++}$with respect to $C_{x}$ in $\mathbb{A}$ is a $\mu^{++}$-path in $\mathbb{A}$ that we denote by $\pi=\left[z^{\prime}=z_{0}, z_{1}, \ldots, z_{\ell_{\pi}}, y\right]$ and that satisfies the following assumptions.

For all $z=\pi(t), z \neq z_{0}=\pi(0)$, we ask that $x \stackrel{o}{<} z$. Then we choose the local negative chamber $C_{z}^{-}$as $C_{z}^{-}=\operatorname{pr}_{z}\left(C_{x}\right)$. This means that $\overline{C_{z}^{-}}$contains $[z, x)$ and $\left[z, x^{\prime}\right)$ for $x^{\prime}$ in a sufficiently small element of the filter $C_{x}$. Then we assume moreover that for all $k \in\left\{1, \ldots, \ell_{\pi}\right\}$, there exists a $\left(W_{z_{k}}^{v}, C_{z_{k}}^{-}\right)$-chain from $\pi_{-}^{\prime}\left(t_{k}\right)$ to $\pi_{+}^{\prime}\left(t_{k}\right)$, where $z_{k}=\pi\left(t_{k}\right)$. More precisely, this means that, for all $k \in\left\{1, \ldots, \ell_{\pi}\right\}$, there exist finite sequences $\left(\xi_{0}=\pi_{-}^{\prime}(t), \xi_{1}, \ldots, \xi_{s}=\pi_{+}^{\prime}(t)\right)$ of vectors in $V$ and $\left(\beta_{1}, \ldots, \beta_{s}\right)$ of real roots such that, for all $j=1, \ldots, s$ :
(i) $r_{\beta_{j}}\left(\xi_{j-1}\right)=\xi_{j}$,
(ii) $\beta_{j}\left(\xi_{j-1}\right)<0$,
(iii) $r_{\beta_{j}} \in W_{\pi\left(t_{k}\right)}^{v}$, i.e., $\beta_{j}\left(\pi\left(t_{k}\right)\right) \in \mathbb{Z}$,
(iv) each $\beta_{j}$ is positive with respect to $C_{x}$, i.e., $\beta_{j}\left(z_{k}-C_{x}\right)>0$.

The centrifugally folded galleries are related to the lifting of Hecke paths by the following lemma that we proved in [Gaussent and Rousseau 2014, Lemma 4.6].

Suppose that $z \in \mathbb{A}$ with $x \stackrel{o}{<} z$. Let $\xi$ and $\eta$ be two segment-germs in $\mathbb{A}_{z}^{+}$. Let $-\eta$ and $-\xi$ be opposite, respectively, of $\eta$ and $\xi$ in $\mathbb{A}_{z}^{-}$. Let $\boldsymbol{i}$ be the type of a minimal gallery between $C_{z}^{-}$and $C_{-\xi}$, where $C_{-\xi}$ is the negative (local) chamber containing $-\xi$ such that $d^{W}\left(C_{z}^{-}, C_{-\xi}\right)$ is of minimal length. Let $\mathfrak{Q}$ be a chamber of $\mathbb{A}_{z}^{+}$containing $\eta$. Suppose that $\xi$ and $\eta$ are conjugated by $W_{z}^{v}$.

## Lemma. The following conditions are equivalent:

(i) There exists an opposite $\zeta$ to $\eta$ in $\mathcal{T}_{z}^{-}$g such that $\rho_{\mathbb{A}_{2}, C \bar{Z}}(\zeta)=-\xi$.
(ii) There exists a gallery $\boldsymbol{c} \in \Gamma_{\mathfrak{Q}}^{+}(\boldsymbol{i})$ ending in $-\eta$.
(iii) There exists a $\left(W_{z}^{v}, C_{z}^{-}\right)$-chain from $\xi$ to $\eta$.

Moreover the possible $\zeta$ are in one-to-one correspondence with the disjoint union of the sets $\mathcal{C}_{\mathfrak{Q}}^{m}(\boldsymbol{c})$ for $\boldsymbol{c}$ in the set $\Gamma_{\mathfrak{Q}}^{+}(\boldsymbol{i},-\eta)$ of galleries in $\Gamma_{\mathfrak{Q}}^{+}(\boldsymbol{i})$ ending in $-\eta$.

For a Hecke path as above and for $k \in\left\{1, \ldots, \ell_{\pi}\right\}$, we define the segment-germs $\eta_{k}=\pi_{+}\left(t_{k}\right)=\pi\left(t_{k}\right)+\pi_{+}^{\prime}\left(t_{k}\right) \cdot[0,1)$ and $-\xi_{k}=\pi_{-}\left(t_{k}\right)=\pi\left(t_{k}\right)-\pi_{-}^{\prime}\left(t_{k}\right) \cdot[0,1) . \mathrm{As}$ above, $\boldsymbol{i}_{k}$ is the type of a minimal gallery between $C_{z_{k}}^{-}$and $C_{-\xi_{k}}$, where $C_{-\xi_{k}}$ is the negative (local) chamber such that $-\xi_{k} \subset \overline{C_{-\xi_{k}}}$ and $d^{W}\left(C_{z_{k}}^{-}, C_{-\xi_{k}}\right)$ is of minimal length. Let $\mathfrak{Q}_{k}$ be a fixed chamber in $\mathbb{A}_{z_{k}}^{+}$containing $\eta_{k}$ and $\Gamma_{\mathfrak{Q}_{k}}^{+}\left(\boldsymbol{i}_{k},-\eta_{k}\right)$ be the set of all the galleries ( $C_{z_{k}}^{-}, C_{1}, \ldots, C_{r}$ ) of type $\boldsymbol{i}_{k}$ in $\mathbb{A}_{z_{k}}^{-}$, centrifugally folded with respect to $\mathfrak{Q}_{k}$ and with $-\eta_{k} \in \overline{C_{r}}$.

Let us denote the retraction $\rho_{\mathbb{A}, C_{x}}: \mathscr{I}_{\geq x} \rightarrow \mathbb{A}$ simply by $\rho$ and recall that $y=\pi(1)$. Let $S_{C_{x}}(\pi, y)$ be the set of all segments $[z, y]$ such that $\rho([z, y])=\pi$, in particular, $\rho(z)=z^{\prime}$. The following two theorems are proved in the same way as Theorems 4.8 and 4.12 of [Gaussent and Rousseau 2014]; in particular, we lift the path $\pi$ step by step starting from the end of $\pi$.

Theorem 3.4. The set $S_{C_{x}}(\pi, y)$ is nonempty if and only if $\pi$ is a Hecke path with respect to $C_{x}$. Then, we have a bijection

$$
S_{C_{x}}(\pi, y) \simeq \prod_{k=1}^{\ell_{\pi}} \coprod_{c \in \Gamma_{\mathfrak{2}_{k}}^{+}\left(\boldsymbol{i}_{k},-\eta_{k}\right)} \mathcal{C}_{\mathfrak{Z}_{k}}^{m}(\boldsymbol{c}) .
$$

In particular, the number of elements in this set is a polynomial in the numbers $q \in \mathcal{Q}$ with coefficients in $\mathbb{Z}$ depending only on $\mathbb{A}$.

Theorem 3.5. Let $\lambda, \mu, v \in Y^{++}$with $\lambda$ spherical. Then, the number $m_{\lambda, \mu}(v)$ of points $z$ in $\mathscr{F}$ with $d^{v}(0, z)=\lambda$ and $d^{v}(z, \nu)=\mu$ is equal to

$$
\begin{equation*}
m_{\lambda, \mu}(v)=\sum_{w \in W^{v} /\left(W^{v}\right)_{\lambda}} \sum_{\pi} \prod_{k=1}^{\ell_{\pi}} \sum_{c \in \Gamma_{2_{k}}^{+}\left(i_{k},-\eta_{k}\right)} \sharp \mathcal{C}_{\mathfrak{2}_{k}}^{m}(\boldsymbol{c}), \tag{1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\pi$ runs over the set of Hecke paths of shape $\mu$ with respect to $C_{x}$ from $w \cdot \lambda$ to $v$ and $\ell_{\pi}, \Gamma_{\mathfrak{Q}_{k}}^{+}\left(i_{k},-\eta_{k}\right)$, and $\mathcal{C}_{\mathfrak{2}_{k}}^{m}(\boldsymbol{c})$ are defined as above for each such $\pi$.

Remark. In Theorems 3.4 and 3.5 above and in [Gaussent and Rousseau 2014], it is interesting to note that if $t_{\ell_{\pi}}=1$, i.e., $z_{\ell_{\pi}}=y$, then, in the above formulas, $-\eta_{\ell_{\pi}}$ and $\mathfrak{Q}_{\ell_{\pi}}$ are not well defined: $\pi_{+}(1)$ does not exist. We have to understand that

$$
\coprod_{c \in \Gamma_{2_{\pi}}^{+}\left(i_{\ell},-\eta_{\ell_{\pi}}\right)} \mathcal{C}_{\mathfrak{l}_{\pi}}^{m}(\boldsymbol{c})
$$

is the set of all minimal galleries of type $\boldsymbol{i}_{\ell_{\pi}}$ starting from $C_{y}^{-}$, whose cardinality is $\prod_{j=1}^{r} q_{i_{j}}$ if $\boldsymbol{i}_{\ell_{\pi}}=\left(i_{1}, \ldots, i_{r}\right)$.
3.6. The formula. Let us fix two local chambers $C_{x}$ and $C_{y}$ in $\mathscr{C}_{0}^{+}$with $x \leq y$ and $d^{W}\left(C_{x}, C_{y}\right)=\boldsymbol{u} \in W^{+}$. We consider $\boldsymbol{w}$ and $\boldsymbol{v}$ in $W^{+}$. Then we know that the number $a_{w, v}^{u}$ of $C_{z} \in \mathscr{C}_{0}^{+}$with $x \leq z \leq y, d^{W}\left(C_{x}, C_{z}\right)=\boldsymbol{w}$, and $d^{W}\left(C_{z}, C_{y}\right)=\boldsymbol{v}$ is finite; see Proposition 2.3. In order to obtain a formula for that number, we first use equivalent conditions on the $W$-distance between the chambers.
Lemma. (1) Assume $\lambda$ is spherical. Let $C_{z}^{-}=\operatorname{pr}_{z}\left(C_{x}\right)$ and let $w_{\lambda}^{+}$be the longest element such that $w_{\lambda}^{+} \cdot \lambda \in \overline{C_{f}^{v}}$. Then

$$
d^{W}\left(C_{x}, C_{z}\right)=\lambda . w \Longleftrightarrow\left\{\begin{array}{l}
d^{W}\left(C_{x}, z\right)=\lambda, \\
d^{* W}\left(C_{z}^{-}, C_{z}\right)=w_{\lambda}^{+} w .
\end{array}\right.
$$

(2) Assume $\mu$ is regular. Let $C_{z}^{+}=\operatorname{pr}_{z}\left(C_{y}\right)$ and let $w_{\mu}$ be the unique element such that $\mu^{++}=w_{\mu} \cdot \mu \in \overline{C_{f}^{v}}$. Then

$$
d^{W}\left(C_{z}, C_{y}\right)=\mu \cdot v \Longleftrightarrow\left\{\begin{array}{l}
d^{W}\left(C_{z}, C_{z}^{+}\right)=w_{\mu}^{-1}, \\
d^{W}\left(C_{z}^{+}, C_{y}\right)=\mu^{++} w_{\mu} v .
\end{array}\right.
$$

As we assume $\mu$ regular, $C_{y}^{\prime}=\operatorname{pr}_{y}\left(C_{z}\right)$ is the unique local chamber in $y$ containing $[y, z)$, and $C_{z}^{+}=\operatorname{pr}_{z}\left(C_{y}\right)$ is the unique local chamber in $z$ containing $[z, y)$. Also,

$$
d^{W}\left(C_{z}^{+}, C_{y}\right)=\mu^{++} w_{\mu} v \quad \Longleftrightarrow d^{v}(z, y)=\mu^{++} \text {and } d^{* W}\left(C_{y}^{\prime}, C_{y}\right)=w_{\mu} v .
$$

Proof. (1) By convexity, $C_{z}^{-}$is in any apartment containing $C_{x}$ and $C_{z}$. Let us fix such an apartment $A$ and identify $\left(A, C_{x}\right)$ with $\left(\mathbb{A}, \operatorname{germ}_{0}\left(C_{f}^{v}\right)\right)$. By definition, we have $d^{W}\left(C_{x}, z\right)=d^{W}\left(C_{x}, z+C_{x}\right)$. Then, of course, $d^{W}\left(C_{x}, z\right)=\lambda$. Next as $\lambda$ is supposed spherical, the stabilizer $\left(W^{v}\right)_{\lambda}$ is finite, so $w_{\lambda}^{+}$is well defined and $x \stackrel{o}{<} z$, so $C_{z}^{-}$is well defined. Moreover, $d^{W}\left(\mathrm{op}_{A} C_{z}^{-}, z+C_{x}\right)=w_{\lambda}^{+}$and $d^{W}\left(z+C_{x}, C_{z}\right)=w$. Therefore, by Chasles, we get $d^{W}\left(\mathrm{op}_{A} C_{z}^{-}, C_{z}\right)=w_{\lambda}^{+} w$, but, by definition, $d^{* W}\left(C_{z}^{-}, C_{z}\right)=d^{W}\left(\mathrm{op}_{A} C_{z}^{-}, z+C_{z}\right)$.
(2) The first assertion is the Chasles' relation, as $C_{z}, C_{y}, C_{z}^{+}$, (and $C_{y}^{\prime}$ ) are in a same apartment $A^{\prime}$. The second comes from the fact that, if $\mu$ is regular, then $d^{W}\left(C_{z}^{+}, C_{z y}^{+}\right)=d^{v}(z, y) \in Y^{++}$, where $C_{z y}^{+}$is opposite $C_{y}^{\prime}$ at $y$ in $A^{\prime}$. Moreover, $d^{* W}\left(C_{y}^{\prime}, C_{y}\right)=d^{W}\left(C_{z y}^{+}, C_{y}\right) \in W^{v}$ by definition, so we conclude by Chasles.

Theorem 3.7. Assume $\mu$ is regular and $\lambda$ is spherical. We choose the standard apartment $\mathbb{A}$ containing $C_{x}$ and $C_{y}$. Then

$$
\begin{aligned}
& a_{\boldsymbol{w}, \boldsymbol{v}}^{\boldsymbol{u}}=\sum_{\pi, t_{\ell_{\pi}=1}}\left(\prod_{k=1}^{\ell_{\pi}-1} \sum_{\boldsymbol{c} \in \Gamma_{\mathfrak{Z}_{k}}^{+}\left(\boldsymbol{i}_{k},-\eta_{k}\right)} \sharp \mathcal{C}_{\mathfrak{Q}_{k}}^{m}(\boldsymbol{c})\right)\left(\sum_{\boldsymbol{d} \in \Gamma_{C_{y}}^{+}\left(\boldsymbol{i}_{\ell}, \tilde{C}_{y}\right)} \sharp \mathcal{C}_{C_{y}}^{m}(\boldsymbol{d})\right)\left(\sum_{\boldsymbol{e} \in \Gamma_{C_{Z_{0}}^{-}}^{+}\left(\boldsymbol{i}, C_{z_{0}}^{\prime}\right)} \sharp \mathcal{C}_{C_{z_{0}}^{-}}^{m}(\boldsymbol{e})\right) \\
&+\sum_{\pi, t_{\ell_{\pi}<1}}\left(\prod_{k=1}^{\ell_{\pi}} \sum_{\boldsymbol{c} \in \Gamma_{\mathfrak{Q}_{k}}^{+}\left(\boldsymbol{i}_{k},-\eta_{k}\right)} \sharp \mathcal{C}_{\mathfrak{Q}_{k}}^{m}(\boldsymbol{c})\right)\left(\sum_{\boldsymbol{e} \in \Gamma_{C_{z_{0}}^{-}}^{+}\left(\boldsymbol{i}, C_{z_{0}}^{\prime}\right)} \sharp \mathcal{C}_{C_{z_{0}}^{-}}^{m}(\boldsymbol{e})\right),
\end{aligned}
$$

where the $\pi$ in the first sum runs over the set of all Hecke paths in $\mathbb{A}$ with respect to $C_{x}$ of shape $\mu^{++}$from $x+\lambda=z_{0}$ to $x+\nu=y$ such that $t_{\ell_{\pi}}=1$; whereas, in the second sum, the paths have to satisfy $t_{\ell_{\pi}}<1$ and $d^{* W}\left(C_{y}^{-}, C_{y}\right)=w_{\mu} v$, where $C_{y}^{-}=\operatorname{pr}_{y}\left(C_{x}\right)$ is the local chamber in $y$ containing $[y, x)$ and $\left[y, x^{\prime}\right)$ for $x^{\prime}$ in a sufficiently small element of the filter $C_{x}$.

Moreover, $\boldsymbol{i}$ is a reduced decomposition of $w_{\mu}, C_{z_{0}}^{\prime}$ is the local chamber at $z_{0}$ in $\mathbb{A}$ defined by $d^{* W}\left(C_{z_{0}}^{-}, C_{z_{0}}^{\prime}\right)=w_{\lambda}^{+} w, \boldsymbol{i}_{\ell}$ is the type of a minimal gallery from $C_{y}^{-}$to the local chamber $C_{y}^{*}$ at $y$ in $\mathbb{A}$ containing the segment-germ $\pi_{-}(y)=y-\pi_{-}^{\prime}(1) \cdot[0,1)$, and $\tilde{C}_{y}$ is the unique local chamber at $y$ in A such that $d^{* W}\left(\tilde{C}_{y}, C_{y}\right)=w_{\mu} v$. The rest of the notation is as defined above.

Proof. Recall that in order to compute the structure constants, we use the retraction $\rho=\rho_{\mathbb{A}, C_{x}}: I \rightarrow \mathbb{A}$, where $C_{x}$ and $C_{y}$ are fixed and in $\mathbb{A}$. We have $y=\rho(y)=x+v$, and the condition $d^{W}\left(C_{x}, z\right)=\lambda$ is equivalent to $\rho(z)=x+\lambda=z_{0}$. We want to
prove a formula of the form

$$
a_{w, v}^{u}=\sum_{\pi}(\text { number of liftings of } \pi) \times\left(\text { number of } C_{z}\right),
$$

where $\pi$ runs over some set of Hecke paths with respect to $C_{x}$ of shape $\mu^{++}$from $x+\lambda$ to $x+\nu$. It is possible to calculate like that for, in the case of a regular $\mu^{++}$, $\rho\left(C_{z}^{+}\right)$is well determined by $\pi$. Hence, the number of $C_{z}$ only depends on $\pi$ and not on the lifting of $\pi$.

The local chambers $C_{z}$ satisfying $d^{* W}\left(C_{z}^{-}, C_{z}\right)=w_{\lambda}^{+} w$ and $d^{W}\left(C_{z}, C_{z}^{+}\right)=w_{\mu}^{-1}$ are at the end of a minimal gallery starting at $C_{z}^{+}$of type $\boldsymbol{i}$ and retracting by $\rho_{A^{\prime} C_{z}^{-}}$onto the local chamber $C_{z}^{\prime}$ at $z$ defined by $d^{* W}\left(C_{z}^{-}, C_{z}^{\prime}\right)=w_{\lambda}^{+} w$ in a fixed apartment $A^{\prime}$ containing $C_{x}$ and $C_{z}^{+}$. So their number is given by the number of minimal galleries starting at $C_{z}^{+}$of type $\boldsymbol{i}$ and retracting on a centrifugally folded gallery $\boldsymbol{e}$ of type $\boldsymbol{i}$ ending in $C_{z}^{\prime}$. In other words, their number is given by the cardinality of the set $\mathcal{C}_{C_{z}^{-}}^{m}(\boldsymbol{e})$, for each $\boldsymbol{e} \in \Gamma_{C_{z}^{-}}^{+}\left(\boldsymbol{i}, C_{z}^{\prime}\right)$. Using an isomorphism fixing $C_{x}$ and sending $A^{\prime}$ to A , we may replace in this formula $z, C_{z}^{-}, C_{z}^{\prime}$, and $C_{z}^{+}$by $z_{0}, C_{z_{0}}^{-}, C_{z_{0}}^{\prime}$, and the unique local chamber $C_{z_{0}}^{+}$in $\mathbb{A}$ containing the segment-germ $\pi_{+}(0)=z_{0}+\pi_{+}^{\prime}(0) \cdot[0,1)$. Hence,

$$
\text { number of } C_{z}=\sum_{\boldsymbol{e} \in \Gamma_{C_{z_{0}}}^{+}\left(i, C_{z_{0}}^{\prime}\right)} \sharp C_{C_{0}^{-}}^{m}(\boldsymbol{e}) .
$$

Now, we compute the number of liftings of a Hecke path $\pi$ starting from the formula in Theorem 3.5 and according to the two conditions $d^{W}\left(C_{x}, z\right)=\lambda$ and $d^{W}\left(C_{z}^{+}, C_{y}\right)=\mu^{++} w_{\mu} v$. The first one fixes one element in the set $W^{v} /\left(W^{v}\right)_{\lambda}$, namely the coset of $w_{\lambda}^{+}$, i.e., $\pi(0)=x+\lambda$. The second one is equivalent to the fact that the segment $[z, y]$ is of type $\mu^{++}$and $d^{* W}\left(C_{y}^{\prime}, C_{y}\right)=w_{\mu} v$, as we have seen in the lemma above.

Further, we have that $t_{\ell_{\pi}}<1$ if and only if $\pi_{-}(y) \in C_{y}^{-}$. If $\pi_{-}(y) \in C_{y}^{-}$then $\rho\left(C_{y}^{\prime}\right)=C_{y}^{\prime}=C_{y}^{-}$, whence, $d^{* W}\left(C_{y}^{-}, C_{y}\right)=w_{\mu} v$. Since we lift the Hecke path into a segment backwards starting with its behavior at $y=\pi(1)$, there is nothing more to count.

If $t_{\ell_{\pi}}=1$, then $\pi_{-}(y) \in C_{y}^{*}=\rho\left(C_{y}^{\prime}\right) \neq C_{y}^{-}$. We want to lift the path but with the condition that $d^{* W}\left(C_{y}^{\prime}, C_{y}\right)=w_{\mu} v$, which may be translated in $\rho^{\prime}\left(C_{y}^{\prime}\right)=\tilde{C}_{y}$, for $\rho^{\prime}=\rho_{\mathrm{A}, C_{y}}$. Since $\mu^{++}$is regular, to find $[y, z)$ it is enough to find $C_{y}^{\prime}$, i.e., to lift $\tilde{C}_{y}$ with respect to $\rho^{\prime}$. The liftings of $\tilde{C}_{y}$ are then given by the liftings of all the centrifugally folded galleries in $\mathbb{A}$ with respect to $C_{y}$ of type $\boldsymbol{i}_{\ell}$ from $C_{y}^{-}$to $\tilde{C}_{y}$ to minimal galleries. Therefore, their number is given by the cardinality of the set $\mathcal{C}_{C_{y}}^{m}(\boldsymbol{d})$, for each $\boldsymbol{d} \in \Gamma_{C_{y}}^{+}\left(\boldsymbol{i}_{\ell}, \tilde{C}_{y}\right)$. The rest of the lifting procedure is the same as in the proof of Theorem 4.12 in [Gaussent and Rousseau 2014].
3.8. Consequence. The above explicit formula, together with the formula for $\sharp \mathcal{C}_{\mathfrak{Q}}^{m}(\boldsymbol{c})$ in Section 3.2, tell us that the structure constant $a_{\boldsymbol{w}, \boldsymbol{v}}^{u}$ is a polynomial in the parameters $q_{i}, q_{i}^{\prime} \in \mathcal{Q}$ with coefficients in $\mathbb{Z}$ and that this polynomial depends only on $\mathbb{A}, W, \boldsymbol{w}, \boldsymbol{v}$, and $\boldsymbol{u}$. So we have proved the conjecture following Definition 2.5 in this generic case: when $\lambda$ is spherical and $\mu$ regular.

## 4. Relations

Here we study the Iwahori-Hecke algebra ${ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}_{R}^{\mathscr{1}}$ as a module over $\mathcal{H}_{R}\left(W^{v}\right)$ and we prove the first instance of the Bernstein-Lusztig relation. For short, we write ${ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}_{R}={ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}_{R}^{\mathscr{Y}}$ and $T_{i}=T_{r_{i}}($ when $i \in I)$.
Proposition 4.1. Let $\lambda \in Y^{+}, w \in W^{v}$, and $i \in I$. Then:
(1) $T_{\lambda . w} * T_{i}=T_{\lambda . w r_{i}}$ if and only if either $\left(w\left(\alpha_{i}\right)\right)(\lambda)<0$ or $\left(w\left(\alpha_{i}\right)\right)(\lambda)=0$ and $\ell\left(w r_{i}\right)>\ell(w)$. Otherwise $T_{\lambda . w} * T_{i}=\left(q_{i}-1\right) T_{\lambda . w}+q_{i} T_{\lambda . w r_{i}}$.
(2) $T_{i} * T_{\lambda . w}=T_{r_{i}}(\lambda) . r_{i} w$ if and only if either $\alpha_{i}(\lambda)>0$ or $\alpha_{i}(\lambda)=0$ and $\ell\left(r_{i} w\right)>\ell(w)$. Otherwise $T_{i} * T_{\lambda . w}=\left(q_{i}-1\right) T_{\lambda . w}+q_{i} T_{r_{i}(\lambda) . r_{i} w}$.
Proof. We consider local chambers $C_{x}, C_{z}, C_{y}$ with $x \leq z \leq y$ and $d^{W}\left(C_{x}, C_{z}\right)=\lambda . w$, $d^{W}\left(C_{z}, C_{y}\right)=r_{i}$. So there is an apartment $A$ containing $C_{x}, C_{z}$ (but perhaps not $C_{y}$ ) and, if we identify $\left(A, C_{x}\right)$ to ( $\left.\mathbb{A}, C_{0}^{+}\right)$, we have $C_{z}=(\lambda . w)\left(C_{x}\right)=w\left(C_{x}\right)+\lambda$.

Moreover, $y=z, C_{z} \neq C_{y}$, and $C_{z}, C_{y}$ share a panel $F_{i}$ of type $i$. We write $D$ for the half-apartment of $A$ containing $C_{x}$ and with wall $\partial D$ containing $F_{i}$.

Actually the equation of $\partial D$ in $A$ is $\left(w\left(\alpha_{i}\right)\right)\left(x^{\prime}\right)=\left(w\left(\alpha_{i}\right)\right)(z)$. As $\alpha_{i}>0$ on $C_{x}$, we have $\left(w\left(\alpha_{i}\right)\right)\left(C_{z}\right)>\left(w\left(\alpha_{i}\right)\right)(z)$. And so $\left(w\left(\alpha_{i}\right)\right)(z)=\left(w\left(\alpha_{i}\right)\right)(\lambda)<0=$ $\left(w\left(\alpha_{i}\right)\right)(x)$ (resp., $\left.>0=\left(w\left(\alpha_{i}\right)\right)(x)\right)$ if and only if $C_{z}$ is strictly on the same side (resp., the opposite side) of $\partial D$ as $x$, hence as $C_{x}$; i.e., $C_{z} \subset D$ (resp., $C_{z} \not \subset D$ ). If now $\left(w\left(\alpha_{i}\right)\right)(\lambda)=0$, we may argue as if $\lambda=0$, i.e., $C_{z}=w\left(C_{x}\right)$, then it is well known that $C_{z} \subset D$ if and only if $\ell\left(w r_{i}\right)>\ell(w)$. So,

$$
C_{z} \subset D \quad \Longleftrightarrow \quad\left(\left(w\left(\alpha_{i}\right)\right)(\lambda)<0\right) \text { or }\left(\left(w\left(\alpha_{i}\right)\right)(\lambda)=0 \text { and } \ell\left(w r_{i}\right)>\ell(w)\right) .
$$

Then, by Section 1.4.2, there exists an apartment $A^{\prime}$ containing $C_{y}$ and $D$, hence also $C_{x}, C_{z}, C_{y}$. So $d^{W}\left(C_{x}, C_{y}\right)=\lambda . w r_{i}$. The panel $F_{i}=F^{\ell}\left(z, F_{i}^{v}\right) \subset A$ is a spherical local face, so, for any $p \in z+F_{i}^{v} \subset A$, we have $z<p$, hence $x \stackrel{o}{<} p$. By Proposition 1.10(a), any apartment $A^{\prime \prime}$ containing $C_{x}$ and $F_{i}$ contains $C_{z}$; moreover $C_{z}$ is well determined by $F_{i}$ and $C_{x}$. The number $a_{\lambda . w, r_{i}}^{\lambda \cdot w r_{i}}$ of Proposition 2.3 is equal to 1 and we have proved that $T_{\lambda . w} * T_{i}=T_{\lambda . w r_{i}}$.

If $C_{z}$ is not in $D$, we denote by $C_{z}^{\prime}$ the local chamber in $D$ with panel $F_{i}$. By the above argument, $C_{z}^{\prime}$ is well determined by $F_{i}$ and $C_{x} ;$ moreover $d^{W}\left(C_{x}, C_{z}^{\prime}\right)=\lambda$. $w r_{i}$. There are two cases: either $C_{y}=C_{z}^{\prime}$ or not. If $C_{y}=C_{z}^{\prime}$, then $d^{W}\left(C_{x}, C_{y}\right)=\lambda$. wr $r_{i}$, and if $C_{x}, C_{y}$ are given, there are $q_{i}$ possibilities for $C_{z}$ (all local chambers covering $F_{i}$
and different from $\left.C_{z}^{\prime}\right): a_{\lambda . w, r_{i}}^{\lambda . w r_{i}}=q_{i}$. If $C_{y} \neq C_{z}^{\prime}$, then $d^{W}\left(C_{x}, C_{y}\right)=\lambda . w$ and, if $C_{x}, C_{y}$ are given, there are $q_{i}-1$ possibilities for $C_{z}$ (all local chambers covering $F_{i}$ and different from $\left.C_{z}^{\prime}, C_{y}\right): a_{\lambda . w, r_{i}}^{\lambda . w}=q_{i}-1$.

We have proved (1) and we leave to the reader the similar proof of (2).
4.2. The subalgebra $\mathcal{H}_{\boldsymbol{R}}\left(\boldsymbol{W}^{v}\right)$. We consider the $R$-submodule $\mathcal{H}_{R}\left(W^{v}\right)$ of ${ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}_{R}$ with basis $\left(T_{w}\right)_{w \in W^{v}}$. As $d^{W}\left(C_{x}, C_{y}\right) \in W^{v}$ if and only if $x=y$, it is clearly a subalgebra of ${ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}_{R}$. Actually $\mathcal{H}_{R}\left(W^{v}\right)$ is the Iwahori-Hecke algebra of the tangent building $\mathcal{T}_{x}^{+} \mathscr{I}$ for any $x \in \mathscr{I}$.

By Proposition 4.1,

$$
\begin{cases}T_{w} * T_{i}=T_{w r_{i}} & \text { if } \ell\left(w r_{i}\right)>\ell(w), \\ T_{w} * T_{i}=\left(q_{i}-1\right) T_{w}+q_{i} T_{w r_{i}} & \text { otherwise },\end{cases}
$$

and

$$
\begin{cases}T_{i} * T_{w}=T_{r_{i} w} & \text { if } \ell\left(r_{i} w\right)>\ell(w) \\ T_{i} * T_{w}=\left(q_{i}-1\right) T_{w}+q_{i} T_{r_{i} w} & \text { otherwise }\end{cases}
$$

In particular, $T_{i}^{2}=\left(q_{i}-1\right) T_{i}+q_{i} \mathrm{Id}$, and $T_{w}=T_{i_{1}} \cdots T_{i_{n}}$ for any reduced decomposition $w=r_{i_{1}} \cdots r_{i_{n}}$.

Therefore, the algebra $\mathcal{H}_{R}\left(W^{v}\right)$ is the well known Hecke algebra associated to the Coxeter system ( $W^{v},\left\{r_{i} \mid i \in I\right\}$ ) with (in general unequal) parameters $\left(q_{i}\right)_{i \in I}$ and coefficients in the ring $R$. It is generated, as an $R$-algebra, by the $T_{i}$, for $i \in I$.

Suppose each $q_{i}$ is invertible in $R$. Then, as is well known,

$$
T_{i}^{-1}=q_{i}^{-1}\left(T_{i}-\left(q_{i}-1\right) \mathrm{Id}\right) \in \mathcal{H}_{R}\left(W^{v}\right)
$$

is the inverse of $T_{i}$. In particular any $T_{w}$ is invertible: $T_{w}^{-1}=T_{i_{n}}^{-1} \cdots T_{i_{1}}^{-1}$ for any reduced decomposition $w=r_{i_{1}} \cdots r_{i_{n}}$.

Remark. Assuming that $q_{i}$ is invertible, it is easy to see from Proposition 4.1 that either $T_{\lambda . w r_{i}}=T_{\lambda . w} * T_{i}$ or $T_{\lambda . w r_{i}}=T_{\lambda . w} * T_{i}^{-1}$, and either $T_{r_{i}(\lambda) . r_{i} w}=T_{i} * T_{\lambda . w}$ or $T_{r_{i}(\lambda) . r_{i} w}=T_{i}^{-1} * T_{\lambda . w}$.

Corollary 4.3. Suppose each $q_{i}$ invertible in $R$ and consider $\lambda \in Y^{+}$. We may write $\lambda=w \cdot \lambda^{++}$, with $w \in W^{v}$. Then $T_{\lambda}=T_{w} * T_{\lambda^{++}} * T_{w}^{-1}$.

Proof. Consider a reduced decomposition $w=r_{i_{n}} \cdots r_{i_{1}}$ and argue by induction on $n$. So, for $w^{\prime}=r_{i_{n-1}} \cdots r_{i_{1}}$ and $\lambda^{\prime}=w^{\prime} . \lambda^{++}$, we have $T_{\lambda^{\prime}}=T_{w^{\prime}} * T_{\lambda^{++}} * T_{w^{\prime}}^{-1}$. Now consider

$$
T_{w} * T_{\lambda^{++}} * T_{w}^{-1}=T_{i_{n}} * T_{\lambda^{\prime}} * T_{i_{n}}^{-1}
$$

But $\ell\left(r_{i_{n}} w^{\prime}\right)>\ell\left(w^{\prime}\right)$ and $\lambda^{++} \in Y^{++} \subset \overline{C_{f}^{v}}$, so $\alpha_{i_{n}}\left(w^{\prime} . \lambda^{++}\right) \geq 0$, i.e., $\alpha_{i_{n}}\left(\lambda^{\prime}\right) \geq 0$. We get $T_{i_{n}} * T_{\lambda^{\prime}}=T_{r_{i_{n}}\left(\lambda^{\prime}\right) . r_{i_{n}}}$ by Proposition 4.1(2), and then $T_{i_{n}} * T_{\lambda^{\prime}} * T_{i_{n}}^{-1}=T_{r_{i_{n}}\left(\lambda^{\prime}\right)}=T_{\lambda}$ by Proposition 4.1(1) (and the above remark).

Corollary 4.4. Let $\lambda \in Y^{+}$and $w, w^{\prime} \in W^{v}$. Then we may write

$$
T_{\lambda \cdot w^{\prime}} * T_{w}=\sum_{w^{\prime \prime} \leq w} a_{\lambda \cdot w^{\prime}, w}^{\lambda \cdot w^{\prime} w^{\prime \prime}} T_{\lambda \cdot w^{\prime} w^{\prime \prime}},
$$

where each $a_{\lambda . w^{\prime}, w}^{\lambda . w^{\prime}}$ is a polynomial in the $q_{i}$ with coefficients in $\mathbb{Z}$, and, when $w^{\prime}=1, a_{\lambda, w}^{\lambda \cdot w}>0$ is a primitive monomial. This polynomial $a_{\lambda \cdot w^{\prime}, w}^{\lambda \cdot w^{\prime \prime}}$ depends only on $\mathbb{A}$ and on $W$.

Proof. Write $w=r_{i_{1}} \cdots r_{i_{n}}$ and argue by induction on $n$. The result is then clear from Proposition 4.1(1). Actually, $a_{\lambda, w}^{\lambda \cdot w}$ is the product of certain $q_{i_{j}}, 1 \leq j \leq n$.
4.5. The Iwahori-Hecke algebra as a right $\mathcal{H}_{\boldsymbol{R}}\left(W^{v}\right)$-module. We assume here that each $q_{i}$ is invertible in $R$.

Given $\lambda \in Y^{+}$, we can conclude from Corollary 4.4 that $\left\{T_{\lambda} * T_{w} \mid w \in W^{v}\right\}$ and $\left\{T_{\lambda . w} \mid w \in W^{v}\right\}$ are two bases of the same $R$-module. The base-change matrix is triangular with respect to the Bruhat order on $W^{v}$ and the coefficients are Laurent polynomials in the $q_{i}$, with coefficients in $\mathbb{Z}$ (primitive Laurent monomials on the diagonal). These polynomials depend only on $\mathbb{A}$ and $W$.

As $\left\{T_{\lambda . w} \mid \lambda \in Y^{+}, w \in W^{v}\right\}$ is an $R$-basis of ${ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}_{R}$ and $\left\{T_{w} \mid w \in W^{v}\right\}$ is an $R$-basis of $\mathcal{H}_{R}\left(W^{v}\right)$, in particular, ${ }^{\text {I }} \mathcal{H}_{R}$ is a free right $\mathcal{H}_{R}\left(W^{v}\right)$-module with basis $\left\{T_{\lambda} \mid \lambda \in Y^{+}\right\}$.

The $R$-algebra ${ }^{\mathrm{H}} \mathcal{H}_{R}$ is generated by the $T_{i}$ (for $i \in I$ ) and the $T_{\lambda}\left(\right.$ for $\lambda \in Y^{+}$) and even by the $T_{i}$ (for $i \in I$ ) and the $T_{\lambda}$ (for $\lambda \in Y^{++}$), as we see from Corollary 4.3.

Lemma 4.6. Let $C_{1}, C_{2} \in \mathcal{C}_{0}^{+}$with vertices $x_{1}, x_{2}$ be such that $d^{W}\left(C_{1}, C_{2}\right)=\lambda \in Y^{++}$. We consider $i \in I, F_{1}^{i}\left(\right.$ resp., $F_{2}^{i}$ ) the panel of type $i$ of $C_{1}$ (resp., $C_{2}$ ). In an apartment $A_{1}$ (resp., $A_{2}$ ) containing $C_{1}$ (resp., $C_{2}$ ), we consider the sector panel $\mathfrak{f}_{1}^{-}\left(\right.$resp., $\left.\mathfrak{f}_{2}^{+}\right)$ with base point $x_{1}\left(\right.$ resp., $x_{2}$ ) and direction opposite the direction of $F_{1}^{i}$ (resp., equal to the direction of $F_{2}^{i}$ ).

Then there is an apartment $A$ containing $\mathfrak{f}_{1}^{-}, \mathfrak{f}_{2}^{+}, C_{1}, C_{2}$ and, in this apartment $A$, the directions of $\mathfrak{f}_{1}^{-}$and $\mathfrak{f}_{2}^{+}, F_{2}^{i}$ and $\mathfrak{f}_{1}^{-}$(resp., $F_{1}^{i}$ and $\mathfrak{f}_{2}^{+}$) are opposite (resp., equal). Proof. Choose $\lambda_{i} \in F^{v}(\{i\}) \cap Y \subset Y^{++}$, and write $\mathfrak{F}_{j}^{ \pm}$for the germ of $\mathfrak{f}_{j}^{ \pm}$and $F_{j}^{ \pm v}$ for its direction in $A_{j}$. In $A_{1}$ (resp., $A_{2}$ ) we consider the splayed chimney $\mathfrak{r}_{1}^{-}=\mathfrak{r}\left(C_{1}, F_{1}^{-v}\right)$ (resp., $\left.\mathfrak{r}_{2}^{+}=\mathfrak{r}\left(C_{2}, F_{2}^{+v}\right)\right)$ containing $\mathfrak{f}_{1}^{-}$(resp., $\mathfrak{f}_{2}^{+}$) and, for $n \in \mathbb{N}$, the chamber of type 0: $C_{1}(-n)=C_{1}-n \lambda_{i} \subset \mathfrak{r}_{1}^{-}$(resp., $C_{2}(+n)=C_{2}+n \lambda_{i} \subset \mathfrak{r}_{2}^{+}$); actually we identify ( $\mathbb{A}, C_{0}^{+}$) with ( $A_{1}, C_{1}$ ) (resp., $\left(A_{2}, C_{2}\right)$ ) to consider $\lambda_{i}$ in $\vec{A}_{1}$ (resp., $\vec{A}_{2}$ ).

Then $d^{W}\left(C_{1}(-n), C_{1}\right)=d^{W}\left(C_{2}, C_{2}(+n)\right)=n \lambda_{i}$ and $d^{W}\left(C_{1}, C_{2}\right)=\lambda$, both in $Y^{++}$. By (MA3) there is an apartment $A$ containing the germs $\mathfrak{R}_{1}^{-}$of $\mathfrak{r}_{1}^{-}$and $\mathfrak{R}_{2}^{+}$of $\mathfrak{r}_{2}^{+}$; hence, $C_{1}(-n)$ and $C_{2}(+n)$ for $n$ great. By Proposition 2.2 and the last paragraph of the proof of Proposition 2.3, $d^{W}\left(C_{1}(-n), C_{2}(+n)\right)=\lambda+2 n \lambda_{i} \in Y^{++}$
and $A$ contains $C_{1}, C_{2}$. By (MA4) $A$ contains also $\mathfrak{f}_{1}^{-} \subset \mathfrak{r}_{1}^{-} \subset \mathrm{cl}_{A_{1}}\left(C_{1}, \mathfrak{R}_{1}^{-}\right)$and $\mathfrak{f}_{2}^{+} \subset \mathfrak{r}_{2}^{+} \subset \operatorname{cl}_{A_{2}}\left(C_{2}, \mathfrak{R}_{2}^{+}\right)$. So all assertions of the lemma are satisfied.
Proposition 4.7. Let $C_{1}, C_{2}, C_{3}, C_{4} \in \mathcal{C}_{0}^{+}$be such that $d^{W}\left(C_{1}, C_{2}\right)=\lambda \in Y^{++}$, $d^{W}\left(C_{2}, C_{3}\right)=r_{i}$, and $d^{W}\left(C_{3}, C_{4}\right)=\mu \in Y^{++}$. Then there is a direction of wall (i.e., a parallel class of walls) $M_{i}^{\infty}($ see [Rousseau 2011, §4] or [Gaussent and Rousseau 2014, 5.5]), chosen according to $C_{1}, C_{2}$ (but independently from $C_{3}, C_{4}$ ), such that $C_{1}, C_{2}, C_{3}, C_{4}$ are in the extended tree $\mathscr{I}\left(M_{i}^{\infty}\right)$.
Proof. We denote by $x_{1}, x_{2}=x_{3}, x_{4}$ the three vertices of $C_{1}, C_{2}, C_{3}, C_{4}$ and by $F_{1}^{i}, F_{2}^{i}=F_{3}^{i}, F_{4}^{i}$ their panels of type $i$. We choose $\mathfrak{f}_{1}^{-}$associated to $C_{1}$ and $F_{1}^{i}$ in an apartment $A_{1}$ (resp., $f_{4}^{+}$associated to $C_{4}$ and $F_{4}^{i}$ in an apartment $A_{4}$ ), as in Lemma 4.6. By this lemma, using $C_{1}$ and $C_{2}$, the direction of $\mathfrak{f}_{1}^{-}$opposites that of $F_{2}^{i}=F_{3}^{i}$ in some apartment $A_{2}$ and, using $C_{3}$ and $C_{4}$, the direction of $\mathfrak{f}_{4}^{+}$is the same as that of $F_{2}^{i}=F_{3}^{i}$ in some apartment $A_{3}$. In $A_{3}$ (resp., $A_{2}$ ) we consider the sector face $\mathfrak{f}_{3}^{+}$(resp., $\mathfrak{f}_{2}^{-}$) with base point $x_{2}=x_{3}$ and same direction as $\mathfrak{f}_{4}^{+}$or $F_{2}^{i}=F_{3}^{i}$ (resp., same direction as $\mathfrak{f}_{1}^{-}$and opposite $F_{2}^{i}=F_{3}^{i}$ ).

We may use the lemma for $C_{1}, C_{2}, \mathfrak{f}_{1}^{-}, \mathfrak{f}_{3}^{+}$; so the directions of $\mathfrak{f}_{1}^{-}\left(\right.$or $\left.\mathfrak{f}_{2}^{-}\right)$and $\mathfrak{f}_{3}^{+}\left(\right.$or $\left.\mathfrak{f}_{4}^{+}\right)$are opposite and $C_{1}, C_{2}$ are in a same apartment $A_{5}$ of $\mathscr{I}\left(M_{i}^{\infty}\right)$, if we consider the direction of wall $M_{i}^{\infty}$ associated to the directions of $\mathfrak{f}_{1}^{-}$and $\mathfrak{f}_{4}^{+}$. Using now the lemma for $C_{3}, C_{4}, \mathfrak{f}_{2}^{-}, \mathfrak{f}_{4}^{+}$, we see that these filters are in a same apartment $A_{6}$ of $\mathscr{I}\left(M_{i}^{\infty}\right)$.
Theorem 4.8. Let $\lambda, \mu \in Y^{++}$and $i \in I$, write $N=\inf \left(\alpha_{i}(\lambda), \alpha_{i}(\mu)\right) \in \mathbb{N}$, and, for $n \in \mathbb{N}, q_{i}^{* n}=q_{i} q_{i}^{\prime} q_{i} q_{i}^{\prime} \cdots$, with $n$ terms in this product.
(a) If $N=\alpha_{i}(\mu) \leq \alpha_{i}(\lambda)$, then $T_{\lambda} * T_{i} * T_{\mu}=T_{\lambda+\mu} * T_{i}$ for $N=0$ and, for $N>0$, $T_{\lambda} * T_{i} * T_{\mu}=q_{i}^{* N} T_{\lambda+\mu-N \alpha_{i}^{\vee}} * T_{i}+\left(q_{i}^{* N}-q_{i}^{* N-1}\right) T_{\lambda+\mu-(N-1) \alpha_{i}^{\vee}}$

$$
+\cdots+\left(q_{i}^{* 2}-q_{i}\right) T_{\lambda+\mu-\alpha_{i}^{\vee}}+\left(q_{i}-1\right) T_{\lambda+\mu} .
$$

(b) If $N=\alpha_{i}(\lambda) \leq \alpha_{i}(\mu)$, then $T_{\lambda} * T_{i} * T_{\mu}=T_{i} * T_{\lambda+\mu}$ for $N=0$ and, for $N>0$,
$T_{\lambda} * T_{i} * T_{\mu}=q_{i}^{* N} T_{i} * T_{\lambda+\mu-N \alpha_{i}^{\vee}}+\left(q_{i}^{* N}-q_{i}^{* N-1}\right) T_{\lambda+\mu-(N-1) \alpha_{i}^{\vee}}$

$$
+\cdots+\left(q_{i}^{* 2}-q_{i}\right) T_{\lambda+\mu-\alpha_{i}^{\nu}}+\left(q_{i}-1\right) T_{\lambda+\mu} .
$$

Remarks. (1) The case (b) is less interesting for us, as we try to express any element in the basis of Section 4.5 for ${ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}_{R}$ considered as a right $\mathcal{H}_{R}\left(W^{v}\right)$-module.
(2) In the case (a) we have $\mu-N \alpha_{i}^{\vee}=r_{i}(\mu)$ and $\lambda+\mu-N \alpha_{i}^{\vee} \in Y^{++}$, as $\alpha_{i}\left(\lambda+\mu-N \alpha_{i}^{\vee}\right)=\alpha_{i}(\lambda)-N$ and $\alpha_{j}\left(\lambda+\mu-N \alpha_{i}^{\vee}\right) \geq \alpha_{j}(\lambda)+\alpha_{j}(\mu)$ for $j \neq i$. So all $v$ such that $T_{v}$ appears on the right of the formula are in the $\alpha_{i}^{\vee}$-chain between $\lambda+\mu$ and $\lambda+r_{i}(\mu)$; in particular they are all in $Y^{++}$.
(3) We call relation (a) or relation (b) the Bernstein-Lusztig relation for the $T_{\lambda}$, (BLT) for short. We shall use it essentially when $\lambda=\mu$.
(4) When $\alpha_{i}(\lambda)$ or $\alpha_{i}(\mu)$ is odd, we know that $q_{i}^{\prime}=q_{i}$; see Section 1.4.5.

Proof. We consider $C_{1}, C_{2}, C_{3}, C_{4}$, and $M_{i}^{\infty}$ as in Proposition 4.7. When $N=0$ the results come from Proposition 4.1. We concentrate on the case $0<N=$ $\alpha_{i}(\mu) \leq \alpha_{i}(\lambda)$; the other case is left to the reader. We have to evaluate $d^{W}\left(C_{1}, C_{4}\right)$ and, given $C_{1}, C_{4}$ satisfying $d^{W}\left(C_{1}, C_{4}\right)=\boldsymbol{u}$, to count the number of possible $C_{2}, C_{3}$. By Proposition 4.7 everything is in the extended tree $\mathscr{F}\left(M_{i}^{\infty}\right)$, which is semihomogeneous with thicknesses $1+q_{i}, 1+q_{i}^{\prime}$. By Proposition 4.1(2), $C_{3}$ is well determined by $C_{2}, C_{4}$ and lies in any apartment containing $C_{2}, C_{4}$; moreover $d^{W}\left(C_{2}, C_{4}\right)=r_{i}(\mu) . r_{i}$.

We consider an apartment $A_{1}$ (resp., $A_{2}$ ) of $\mathscr{I}\left(M_{i}^{\infty}\right)$ containing $C_{1}$ and $C_{2}$ (resp., $C_{2}$ and $C_{4}$, hence also $C_{3}$ ), as illustrated in the figure:


We identify $\left(A_{1}, C_{1}\right)$ and ( $A_{2}, C_{2}$ ) with ( $\mathbb{A}, C_{0}^{+}$); we consider the retraction $\rho_{1}$ (resp., $\rho_{2}$ ) of $\mathscr{I}\left(M_{i}^{\infty}\right)$ onto $A_{1}$ (resp., $A_{2}$ ) with center $C_{1}$ (resp., $C_{2}$ ). The closed chambers in an apartment of $\mathscr{I}\left(M_{i}^{\infty}\right)$ are stripes limited by walls of direction $M_{i}^{\infty}$. In $A_{1}=\mathbb{A}$, these walls are $M\left(\alpha_{i}, n\right), n \in \mathbb{Z}$ and we write $S_{1}^{k}$ the stripe $S_{1}^{k}=\left\{x \mid k \leq \alpha_{i}(x) \leq k+1\right\}$, in particular $C_{1} \subset S_{1}^{0}$ and $C_{2} \subset S_{1}^{\alpha_{i}(\lambda)}$. In $A_{2}=A$, we get also stripes $S_{2}^{k}=\left\{x \mid k \leq \alpha_{i}(x) \leq k+1\right\}$ such that $C_{2} \subset S_{2}^{0}=S_{1}^{\alpha_{i}(\lambda)}, C_{3} \subset S_{2}^{-1}$ and $C_{4} \subset S_{2}^{-N-1}$.

We have $C_{2}=C_{1}+\lambda$ in $A_{1}$ and $\rho_{2}\left(C_{4}\right)=C_{3}+r_{i}(\mu)$ in $A_{2}$. To find $d^{W}\left(C_{1}, C_{4}\right)$ we have to determine the image of $C_{4}$ under $\rho_{1}$. It depends actually on the highest number $j$ such that $S_{2}^{-j}$ (hence also $S_{2}^{0}, \ldots, S_{2}^{-j+1}$ ) is in $A_{1}$. A classical result for affine buildings (clear for extended trees and generalized to hovels in [Rousseau 2011, 2.9.2]) tells, then, that there is an apartment containing the stripes $S_{2}^{-j-1}, \ldots, S_{2}^{-N-1}$ and the half-apartment $\bigcup_{k \leq \alpha_{i}(\lambda)-j-1} S_{1}^{k}$.

If $j=0$, then $S_{2}^{-1}$ or $C_{3}$ is not in $A_{1}$, so $\rho_{1}\left(C_{3}\right)=C_{2}$ and, more generally, $\rho_{1}\left(S_{2}^{-k}\right)=S_{1}^{\alpha_{i}(\lambda)+k-1}$, for $k \geq 1$. This is the case illustrated in the figure above. We get $\rho_{1}\left(C_{4}\right)=C_{2}+\mu$ and $d^{W}\left(C_{1}, C_{4}\right)=\lambda+\mu$. When $C_{1}$ and $C_{4}$ are fixed with this $W$-distance, we have to count the number of possible $C_{2}$. But $C_{3} \subset S_{2}^{-1}$ is in the enclosure of $C_{1} \subset S_{1}^{0}$ and $C_{4} \subset S_{2}^{-N-1}$ : it is well determined by $C_{1}$ and $C_{4}$. Now
$C_{2}$ has to share its panel of type $i$ with $C_{3}$ and to be neither in $S_{2}^{-1}$ nor in $S_{1}^{\alpha_{i}(\lambda)-1}$; so there are $q_{i}-1$ possibilities.

If $1 \leq j \leq N-1$, then $A_{1}$ contains $S_{2}^{0}=S_{1}^{\alpha_{i}(\lambda)}, S_{2}^{-1}=S_{1}^{\alpha_{i}(\lambda)-1}, \ldots, S_{2}^{-j}=S_{1}^{\alpha_{i}(\lambda)-j}$, but not $S_{2}^{-j-1}, \ldots, S_{2}^{-N-1}$; this is the case illustrated below:


So $\rho_{1}\left(S_{2}^{-k}\right)=S_{1}^{\alpha_{i}(\lambda)-2 j+k}$, for $k \geq j$. As in the proof of Proposition 4.7, we write $x_{1}, x_{2}=x_{3}, x_{4}$ for the vertices of the local chambers $C_{1}, C_{2}, C_{3}, C_{4}$. The image of the line segment $\left[x_{2}, x_{4}\right]=\left[x_{2}, x_{2}+\mu\right]$ under $\rho_{1}$ is

$$
\rho_{1}\left(\left[x_{2}, x_{4}\right]\right)=\left[x_{2}, x_{2}+\frac{j}{N} r_{i}(\mu)\right] \cup\left[x_{2}+\frac{j}{N} r_{i}(\mu), x_{2}+\frac{j}{N} r_{i}(\mu)+\frac{N-j}{N} \mu\right] .
$$

As $N=\alpha_{i}(\mu)$ and $r_{i}(\mu)=\mu-N \alpha_{i}^{\vee}$, this means that $\rho_{1}\left(C_{4}\right)=C_{2}+\mu-j \alpha_{i}^{\vee}$. When $C_{1}$ and $C_{4}$ are fixed with this $W$-distance, we have to count the number of possible $C_{2}$. As $S_{1}^{0}, \ldots, S_{1}^{\alpha_{i}(\lambda)-j-1}, S_{2}^{-j-1}, \ldots, S_{2}^{-N-1}$ are well determined by $C_{1}, C_{4}$, we have to count the possibilities for $\left(S_{1}^{\alpha_{i}(\lambda)-j}, \ldots, S_{1}^{\alpha_{i}(\lambda)}\right)$. As above, there are $q_{i}-1$ possibilities for $S_{1}^{\alpha_{i}(\lambda)-j}$ (or $q_{i}^{\prime}-1$ if $j$ is odd) and then $q_{i}^{\prime}$ (or $q_{i}$ ) possibilities for $S_{1}^{\alpha_{i}(\lambda)-j+1}$, etc. Finally the total number of possibilities is $\left(q_{i}-1\right) q_{i}^{\prime} q_{i} q_{i}^{\prime} \cdots$ or ( $\left.q_{i}^{\prime}-1\right) q_{i} q_{i}^{\prime} q_{i} \cdots$ (according to $j$ being even or odd) with $j+1$ terms in the product. The last factor is necessarily $q_{i}$, so this total number is $\left(q_{i}^{* j+1}-q_{i}^{* j}\right)$.

It is convenient to look at the cases $j=N$ or $j=N+1$ simultaneously. This means that $S_{2}^{-N}=S_{1}^{\alpha_{i}(\lambda)-N}$ is in $A_{1}$; in particular the panel $F_{4}^{i}$ of type $i$ of $C_{4}$ is in $A_{1}$, in the wall $\left\{x \mid \alpha_{i}(x)=\alpha_{i}(\lambda)-N\right\}$. More precisely $F_{4}^{i}$ is the panel of type $i$ of $C_{4}^{\prime}=C_{1}+\lambda+r_{i}(\mu) \subset A_{1}$. This means that $\left(T_{\lambda+r_{i}(\mu)} * T_{i}\right)\left(C_{1}, C_{4}\right) \geq 1$.

Conversely if $C_{1}, C_{4}$ are fixed satisfying this condition, we can find $C_{2}, C_{3}$ with the required $W$-distances. We have now to count the number of possibilities for $C_{2}, C_{3}$, i.e., for $C_{2}$ or for $\left(S_{1}^{\alpha_{i}(\lambda)-N}, \ldots, S_{1}^{\alpha_{i}(\lambda)}\right)$. The number of possibilities for $S_{1}^{\alpha_{i}(\lambda)-N}$ is exactly $\left(T_{\lambda+r_{i}(\mu)} * T_{i}\right)\left(C_{1}, C_{4}\right)$. Then the number of possibilities for $S_{1}^{\alpha_{i}(\lambda)-N+1}, \ldots, S_{1}^{\alpha_{i}(\lambda)}$ is alternatively $q_{i}$ or $q_{i}^{\prime}$. Finally the total number of possibilities for $C_{2}$ is $q_{i}^{* N}\left(T_{\lambda+r_{i}(\mu)} * T_{i}\right)\left(C_{1}, C_{4}\right)$ (as, when $N$ is odd, $q_{i}=q_{i}^{\prime}$ ).

## 5. New basis

In this section, we prove that left multiplication by $T_{\mu}$, for $\mu \in Y^{++}$, is injective. That allows us to introduce a new basis of the Iwahori-Hecke algebra ${ }^{\text {I }} \mathcal{H}_{R}$ in terms of $\left(T_{w}\right)_{w \in W^{v}}$ and $\left(X^{\lambda}\right)_{\lambda \in Y^{+}}$. From now on the main arguments are algebraic.

We suppose $\mathbb{Z} \subset R$ and each $q_{i}, q_{i}^{\prime}$ in $R^{\times}$, the set of invertible elements in $R$. As we saw in Section 4.5, ${ }^{\text {I }} \mathcal{H}_{R}$ is a free right $\mathcal{H}_{R}\left(W^{v}\right)$-module with basis $\left\{T_{\lambda} \mid \lambda \in Y^{+}\right\}$.

For $\lambda \in Y^{++}$and $H \in \mathcal{H}_{R}\left(W^{v}\right)$, we say that $T_{\lambda} * H$ is of degree $\lambda$.
For $i \in I$ and $\Omega$ a subset of the model apartment $\mathbb{A}$, we write $c(i)(\Omega)$ the convex hull of $\Omega \cup r_{i}(\Omega)$. For $\left(i_{1}, i_{2}, \ldots, i_{h}\right) \in I^{h}$ and $\left(\lambda_{0}, \lambda_{1}, \ldots, \lambda_{h}\right) \in\left(Y^{++}\right)^{h+1}$, we define: $D\left(i_{h}\right)\left(\lambda_{h-1}, \lambda_{h}\right)=\lambda_{h-1}+c\left(i_{h}\right)\left(\lambda_{h}\right)$ and, by induction for $k$ from $h-1$ to 1 , $D\left(i_{k}, \ldots, i_{h}\right)\left(\lambda_{k-1}, \lambda_{k}, \ldots, \lambda_{h}\right)=\lambda_{k-1}+c\left(i_{k}\right)\left(D\left(i_{k+1}, \ldots, i_{h}\right)\left(\lambda_{k}, \lambda_{k+1}, \ldots, \lambda_{h}\right)\right)$, and of course, $c\left(i_{h}\right)\left(\lambda_{h}\right)=c\left(i_{h}\right)\left(\left\{\lambda_{h}\right\}\right)$.
Lemma 5.1. With notation as above:
(a) If $\lambda_{h-1}^{\prime} \in D\left(i_{h}\right)\left(\lambda_{h-1}, \lambda_{h}\right)$, then
$D\left(i_{k}, \ldots, i_{h-2}, i_{h-1}\right)\left(\lambda_{k-1}, \lambda_{k}, \ldots, \lambda_{h-2}, \lambda_{h-1}^{\prime}\right)$

$$
\subset D\left(i_{k}, \ldots, i_{h-1}, i_{h}\right)\left(\lambda_{k-1}, \lambda_{k}, \ldots, \lambda_{h-1}, \lambda_{h}\right) .
$$

(b) If $r_{i_{1}} r_{i_{2}} \cdots r_{i_{h}}$ is a reduced word in $W^{v}$ and $\lambda \in D\left(i_{1}, \ldots, i_{h}\right)\left(\lambda_{0}, \lambda_{1}, \ldots, \lambda_{h}\right)$, then $\lambda_{0}+r_{i_{1}}\left(\lambda_{1}\right)+r_{i_{1}} r_{i_{2}}\left(\lambda_{2}\right)+\cdots+r_{i_{1}} r_{i_{2}} \cdots r_{i_{h}}\left(\lambda_{h}\right) \leq Q_{\mathbb{R}}^{\vee} \lambda$.
Remark. If the expression $r_{i_{1}} r_{i_{2}} \cdots r_{i_{h}}$ is reduced, we get

$$
D\left(i_{1}, \ldots, i_{h}\right)\left(0,0, \ldots, 0, \lambda_{h}\right)=\operatorname{conv}\left(\left\{w\left(\lambda_{h}\right) \mid w \leq_{B} r_{i_{1}} r_{i_{2}} \cdots r_{i_{h}}\right\}\right)
$$

where $\leq_{B}$ denotes the Bruhat order.
Proof. The proof of (a) is easy.
(b) We have
$D\left(i_{1}, \ldots, i_{h}\right)\left(\lambda_{0}, \lambda_{1}, \ldots, \lambda_{h}\right)$

$$
\subset \lambda_{0}+c\left(i_{1}\right)\left(\lambda_{1}\right)+c\left(i_{1}, i_{2}\right)\left(\lambda_{2}\right)+\cdots+c\left(i_{1}, i_{2}, \ldots, i_{h}\right)\left(\lambda_{h}\right),
$$

with

$$
\begin{aligned}
c\left(i_{1}, i_{2}, \ldots, i_{k}\right)\left(\lambda_{k}\right) & =c\left(i_{1}\right)\left(c\left(i_{2}\right)\left(\cdots\left(c\left(i_{k}\right)\left(\lambda_{k}\right)\right) \cdots\right)\right) \\
& =\operatorname{conv}\left(\left\{w\left(\lambda_{k}\right) \mid w \leq_{B} r_{i_{1}} r_{i_{2}} \cdots r_{i_{k}}\right\}\right),
\end{aligned}
$$

where $0 \leq k \leq h$ and $\leq_{B}$ denotes the Bruhat order. For $w \leq_{B} r_{i_{1}} r_{i_{2}} \cdots r_{i_{k}}$, there is a sequence $w=w_{0}, w_{1}, \ldots, w_{r}=r_{i_{1}} r_{i_{2}} \cdots r_{i_{k}}$ such that, for each $1 \leq i<r$, there is a reduced decomposition $w_{i+1}=r_{j_{1}} r_{j_{2}} \cdots r_{j_{p-1}} r_{j_{p}} r_{j_{p+1}} \cdots r_{j_{q}}$ with $w_{i}=$ $r_{j_{1}} r_{j_{2}} \cdots r_{j_{p-1}} r_{j_{p+1}} \cdots r_{j_{q}}$. Then

$$
w_{i}\left(\lambda_{k}\right)=w_{i+1}\left(\lambda_{k}\right)+\alpha_{j_{p}}\left(r_{j_{p+1}} \cdots r_{j_{q}}\left(\lambda_{k}\right)\right) r_{j_{1}} r_{j_{2}} \cdots r_{j_{p-1}}\left(\alpha_{j_{p}}^{\vee}\right)
$$

and $Q_{+}^{\vee}$ contains the term $\left(r_{j_{q}} \cdots r_{j_{p+1}}\left(\alpha_{j_{p}}\right)\right)\left(\lambda_{k}\right) r_{j_{1}} r_{j_{2}} \cdots r_{j_{p-1}}\left(\alpha_{j_{p}}^{\vee}\right)$ by minimality of the expressions $r_{j_{1}} r_{j_{2}} \cdots r_{j_{p-1}} r_{j_{p}}$ and $r_{j_{q}} \cdots r_{j_{p+1}} r_{j_{p}}$. So by induction,

$$
w\left(\lambda_{k}\right) \geq_{Q^{\vee}} r_{i_{1}} r_{i_{2}} \cdots r_{i_{k}}\left(\lambda_{k}\right) \quad \text { and } \quad w(\mu) \geq_{Q_{R}^{\vee}} r_{i_{1}} r_{i_{2}} \cdots r_{i_{k}}\left(\lambda_{k}\right)
$$

for any $\mu \in c\left(i_{1}, \ldots, i_{k}\right)\left(\lambda_{k}\right)$. The expected result is now clear.

Proposition 5.2. For any expression $H_{k}=T_{\lambda_{0}} * T_{i_{1}} * T_{\lambda_{1}} * T_{i_{2}} * \cdots * T_{\lambda_{k-1}} * T_{i_{k}} * T_{\lambda_{k}} * H$ with $\lambda_{i} \in Y^{++}, H \in \mathcal{H}_{\mathbb{Z}}\left(W^{v}\right)$, and any $\mu \in Y^{++}$sufficiently great, the product $T_{\mu} * H_{k}$ may be written as an $R$-linear combination of elements $T_{\nu} * H_{\nu}$ with $v \in \mu+D\left(i_{1}, \ldots, i_{k}\right)\left(\lambda_{0}, \lambda_{1}, \ldots, \lambda_{k}\right)$ and $H_{v} \in \mathcal{H}_{R}\left(W^{v}\right)$.

Moreover, if $r_{i_{1}} r_{i_{2}} \cdots r_{i_{k}}$ is a reduced word and

$$
\nu_{0}=\mu+\lambda_{0}+r_{i_{1}}\left(\lambda_{1}\right)+r_{i_{1}} r_{i_{2}}\left(\lambda_{2}\right)+\cdots+r_{i_{1}} r_{i_{2}} \cdots r_{i_{k}}\left(\lambda_{k}\right),
$$

then $H_{\nu_{0}} \in R^{\times} T_{i_{1}} * T_{i_{2}} * \cdots * T_{i_{k}} * H$ and, more precisely, the constant in $R^{\times}$is a primitive monomial in the $q_{i}, q_{i}^{\prime}$. Further, $H_{\nu_{0}}$ is the only $H_{v}$ in

$$
(R \backslash\{0\}) . T_{i_{1}} * T_{i_{2}} * \cdots * T_{i_{k}} * H .
$$

N.B. So one may write $T_{\mu} * H_{k}=\sum_{v, w} a_{v, w} T_{\nu} * T_{w}$, with $a_{v, w} \in R$, $v$ running in $\mu+D\left(i_{1}, \ldots, i_{k}\right)\left(\lambda_{0}, \lambda_{1}, \ldots, \lambda_{k}\right)$, and $w$ in $W^{v}$. Moreover we get from the following proof, that each $a_{v, w}$ is a Laurent polynomial in the parameters $q_{i}, q_{i}^{\prime}$, with coefficients in $\mathbb{Z}$; these polynomials depend only on the expression $H_{k}$, on $\mathbb{A}$, and on $W$.

Proof. The proof is easy in the following special case (I).
(I) We say that the expression of $H_{k}$ is normalizable of length $k$ when it satisfies the following properties:
(i) $\lambda_{k-1}-\lambda_{k} \in Y^{++}$,
(ii) For all $h$ from $k$ to $2, \lambda_{h-2}-D\left(i_{h}, \ldots, i_{k}\right)\left(\lambda_{h-1}, \lambda_{h}, \ldots, \lambda_{k}\right) \subset \overline{C_{f}^{v}}$.

For such an expression, we write $D\left(H_{k}\right)=D\left(i_{1}, \ldots, i_{k}\right)\left(\lambda_{0}, \lambda_{1}, \ldots, \lambda_{k}\right)$.
We will then prove that $T_{\lambda_{0}} * T_{i_{1}} * T_{\lambda_{1}} * T_{i_{2}} * \cdots * T_{\lambda_{k-1}} * T_{i_{k}} * T_{\lambda_{k}} * H$ is a $\mathbb{Z}\left[q_{i}, q_{i}^{\prime}\right]$-linear combination of normalizable elements $H_{k-1}^{\prime}$ of length $k-1$ such that $D\left(H_{k-1}^{\prime}\right) \subset D\left(H_{k}\right)$.

Using the fact $\lambda_{k-1}-\lambda_{k} \in Y^{++}$and Theorem 4.8, or (BLT), for $T_{\lambda_{k-1}} * T_{i_{k}} * T_{\lambda_{k}}$,

$$
\begin{align*}
& H_{k}=q_{i_{k}}^{*\left(\alpha_{i_{k}}\left(\lambda_{k}\right)\right)} T_{\lambda_{0}} * T_{i_{1}} * T_{\lambda_{1}} * \cdots * T_{i_{k-1}} * T_{\lambda_{k-1}\left(\alpha_{i_{k}}\left(\lambda_{k}\right)\right)} *\left(T_{i_{k}} * H\right)  \tag{E}\\
& +\sum_{h=0}^{\alpha_{i_{k}}\left(\lambda_{k}\right)-1}\left(q_{i}^{*(h+1)}-q_{i}^{*(h)}\right) T_{\lambda_{0}} * T_{i_{1}} * T_{\lambda_{1}} * \cdots * T_{i_{k-1}} * T_{\lambda_{k-1}}^{(h)} * H,
\end{align*}
$$

with $\lambda_{k-1}^{(h)}=\lambda_{k-1}+\lambda_{k}-h \alpha_{i_{k}}^{\vee}$, and in particular, $\lambda_{k-1}^{\left(\alpha_{i_{k}}\left(\lambda_{k}\right)\right)}=\lambda_{k-1}+r_{i_{k}}\left(\lambda_{k}\right)$. Let us consider $\lambda_{i}^{\prime}=\lambda_{i}$ for $i \leq k-2$ and $\lambda_{k-1}^{\prime}=\lambda_{k-1}^{(h)}$ for each $0 \leq h \leq \alpha_{i_{k}}\left(\lambda_{k}\right)$. Then $\left(\lambda_{0}^{\prime}, \ldots, \lambda_{k-1}^{\prime}\right)$ satisfies $\lambda_{k-2}^{\prime}-\lambda_{k-1}^{\prime} \in Y^{++}$, by (ii) above for $h=k$ and $\lambda_{k-1}^{\prime} \in D\left(i_{k}\right)\left(\lambda_{k-1}, \lambda_{k}\right)$, and, for all $h$ from $k-1$ to 2 ,

$$
\lambda_{h-2}^{\prime}-D\left(i_{h}, \ldots, i_{k-1}\right)\left(\lambda_{h-1}^{\prime}, \ldots, \lambda_{k-1}^{\prime}\right) \subset \overline{C_{f}^{v}} .
$$

This last result comes from (ii) $\lambda_{h-2}^{\prime}-D\left(i_{h}, \ldots, i_{k}\right)\left(\lambda_{h-1}, \lambda_{h}, \ldots, \lambda_{k}\right) \subset \overline{C_{f}^{v}}$ and the inclusion $D\left(i_{h}, \ldots, i_{k-1}\right)\left(\lambda_{h-1}^{\prime}, \lambda_{h}^{\prime}, \ldots, \lambda_{k-1}^{\prime}\right) \subset D\left(i_{h}, \ldots, i_{k}\right)\left(\lambda_{h-1}, \lambda_{h}, \ldots, \lambda_{k}\right)$, coming from Lemma 5.1(a). Since $T_{i_{k}} * H \in \mathcal{H}_{R}\left(W^{v}\right)$, every term of the right hand side of $(\mathrm{E})$ is a normalizable element $H_{k-1}^{\prime}$ of length $k-1$ with $D\left(H_{k-1}^{\prime}\right) \subset D\left(H_{k}\right)$.

By induction on each term, after $k$ steps, we obtain $H_{k}$ as a $\mathbb{Z}\left[q_{i}, q_{i}^{\prime}\right]$-linear combination of $T_{v} * H_{v}$, with $v \in D\left(H_{k}\right)$ and $H_{v} \in \mathcal{H}_{R}\left(W^{v}\right)$.

Moreover, if the decomposition $r_{i_{1}} r_{i_{2}} \cdots r_{i_{k}}$ is reduced, we take

$$
v_{0}=\lambda_{0}+r_{i_{1}}\left(\lambda_{1}\right)+r_{i_{1}} r_{i_{2}}\left(\lambda_{2}\right)+\cdots+r_{i_{1}} r_{i_{2}} \cdots r_{i_{k}}\left(\lambda_{k}\right)
$$

and look more carefully at the decomposition (E). For $0 \leq h<\alpha_{i_{k}}\left(\lambda_{k}\right)$, we have $\nu_{0} \notin D\left(T_{\lambda_{0}} * T_{i_{1}} * T_{\lambda_{1}} * \cdots * T_{\lambda_{k-1}^{(h)}} * H\right) \subset D\left(H_{k}\right)$ by Lemma 5.1(b). Indeed, if

$$
\lambda \in D\left(T_{\lambda_{0}} * T_{i_{1}} * T_{\lambda_{1}} * \cdots * T_{\lambda_{k-1}^{(h)}} * H\right)
$$

then, by minimality of $r_{i_{1}} r_{i_{2}} \cdots r_{i_{k}}$, we have $v_{0} \leq Q^{\vee} v_{0}^{(h)} \leq Q^{\vee} \lambda$ with

$$
v_{0}^{(h)}=\lambda_{0}+r_{i_{1}}\left(\lambda_{1}\right)+r_{i_{1}} r_{i_{2}}\left(\lambda_{2}\right)+\cdots+r_{i_{1}} r_{i_{2}} \cdots r_{i_{k-1}}\left(\lambda_{i_{k-1}}^{(h)}\right) \neq v_{0}
$$

So the unique term of degree $v_{0}$ of the final decomposition comes from the term of first kind (i.e., obtained like the first term of the right hand side of (E)) in every step of the reduction and is also the only term containing all the $T_{i_{j}}$. And so, we prove that, in front of the term $T_{\nu_{0}} * T_{i_{1}} * T_{i_{2}} * \cdots * T_{i_{k}} * H$ obtained for $\nu_{0}$, the constant is equal to the primitive monomial

$$
C=q_{i_{k}}^{*\left(\alpha_{i_{k}}\left(\lambda_{k}\right)\right)} q_{i_{k-1}}^{*\left(\alpha_{i_{k-1}}\left(\lambda_{k-1}+r_{i_{k}}\left(\lambda_{k}\right)\right)\right)} \cdots q_{i_{1}}^{*\left(\alpha_{i_{1}}\left(\lambda_{1}+r_{i_{2}}\left(\lambda_{2}\right)+\cdots+r_{i_{2}} \cdots r_{i_{k}}\left(\lambda_{k}\right)\right)\right) .}
$$

Let us consider now the general case but first prove the following result:
(II) If $H_{k}=T_{\lambda_{0}} * T_{i_{1}} * T_{\lambda_{1}} * T_{i_{2}} * \cdots * T_{\lambda_{k-1}} * T_{i_{k}} * T_{\lambda_{k}} * H$, with $\lambda_{i} \in Y^{++}$and $H \in \mathcal{H}_{R}\left(W^{v}\right)$, we can choose $\mu_{0} \in Y^{++}$such that $T_{\mu_{0}} * H_{k}$ can be written as an $R$-linear combination of normalizable expressions $H_{k}^{\prime}$ of length at most $k$ and with $D\left(H_{k}^{\prime}\right) \subset \mu_{0}+D\left(i_{1}, \ldots, i_{k}\right)\left(\lambda_{0}, \lambda_{1}, \ldots, \lambda_{k}\right)$.

We prove this result for $H_{k-h}=T_{\lambda_{h}} * T_{i_{h+1}} * T_{\lambda_{h+1}} * \cdots * T_{\lambda_{k-1}} * T_{i_{k}} * T_{\lambda_{k}} * H$ by decreasing induction on $0 \leq h \leq k-1$. For $h=k-1$, we have $H_{1}=T_{\lambda_{k-1}} * T_{i_{k}} * T_{\lambda_{k}} * H$. Choose $\mu_{k-1}=\lambda_{k}$; then, $T_{\mu_{k-1}} * H_{1}$ is normalizable of length 1 and

$$
D\left(T_{\mu_{k-1}} * H_{1}\right) \subset \mu_{k-1}+D\left(i_{k}\right)\left(\lambda_{k-1}, \lambda_{k}\right)
$$

Let $0 \leq h \leq k-2$ and suppose that we can choose $\mu_{h+1} \in Y^{++}$such that $T_{\mu_{h+1}} * H_{k-(h+1)}=T_{\mu_{h+1}} * T_{\lambda_{h+1}} * T_{i_{h+2}} * \cdots * T_{i_{k}} * T_{\lambda_{k}} * H$ can be written as an $R$-linear combination of normalizable expressions $H_{k-(h+1)}^{\prime}$ of length at most $k-(h+1)$ and with $D\left(H_{k-(h+1)}^{\prime}\right) \subset \mu_{h+1}+D\left(i_{h+2}, \ldots, i_{k}\right)\left(\lambda_{h+1}, \ldots, \lambda_{k}\right)$. Write these normalizable expressions $H_{k-(h+1)}^{\prime}=T_{\lambda_{0}^{\prime}} * T_{i_{1}^{\prime}} * T_{\lambda_{1}^{\prime}} * T_{i_{2}^{\prime}} * \cdots * T_{i_{k^{\prime}}} * T_{\lambda_{k^{\prime}}} * H^{\prime}$, where $k^{\prime} \leq k-(h+1)$ and ( $\lambda_{0}^{\prime}, \ldots, \lambda_{k^{\prime}}^{\prime}$ ) satisfies (i) and (ii). Consider $\mu_{h}^{\min } \in Y^{++}$
such that $\mu_{h}^{\min }-D\left(i_{1}^{\prime}, \ldots, i_{k^{\prime}}^{\prime}\right)\left(\lambda_{0}^{\prime}, \lambda_{1}^{\prime}, \ldots, \lambda_{k^{\prime}}^{\prime}\right) \subset \overline{C_{f}^{v}}$ for all these expressions. We take $\mu_{h}=\mu_{h}^{\min }+2 \mu_{h+1}+r_{i_{h+1}}\left(\mu_{h+1}\right)$. Then

$$
\begin{aligned}
T_{\mu_{h}} * H_{k-h} & =T_{\mu_{h}} * T_{\lambda_{h}} * T_{i_{h+1}} * H_{k-(h+1)} \\
& =T_{\mu_{h}^{\mathrm{min}}+\lambda_{h}+\mu_{h+1}} * T_{\mu_{h+1}+r_{r_{h+1}}\left(\mu_{h+1}\right)} * T_{i_{h+1}} * H_{k-(h+1)} .
\end{aligned}
$$

By (BLT), we have:
( $\mathrm{E}^{\prime}$ )

$$
\begin{aligned}
& q_{i_{h+1}}^{*\left(\alpha_{i_{h+1}}\left(\mu_{h+1}\right)\right)} T_{\mu_{h}} * H_{k-h} \\
& \quad=T_{\mu_{h}^{\min }+\lambda_{h}+2 \mu_{h+1}} * T_{i_{h+1}} * T_{\mu_{h+1}} * H_{k-(h+1)} \\
& \quad-\sum_{j=0}^{\alpha_{i_{h+1}}\left(\mu_{h+1}\right)-1}\left(q_{i_{h+1}}^{*(j+1)}-q_{i_{h+1}}^{*(j)}\right) T_{\lambda_{h}+\mu_{h}^{\min }+2 \mu_{h+1}-j \alpha_{i_{h+1}}^{\vee}} * T_{\mu_{h+1}} * H_{k-(h+1)} .
\end{aligned}
$$

The choice of $\mu_{h}^{\min }$ and the hypothesis on $T_{\mu_{h+1}} * H_{k-(h+1)}$ allow us to say that we have written $T_{\mu_{h}} * H_{k-h}$ as an $R$-linear combination of normalizable expressions $H_{k-h}^{\prime}$ of length at most $k-h$ with

$$
D\left(H_{k-h}^{\prime}\right) \subset \mu_{h}^{\min }+2 \mu_{h+1}+D\left(i_{h+1}, \ldots, i_{k}\right)\left(\lambda_{h}, \lambda_{h+1}+\mu_{h+1}, \ldots, \lambda_{k}\right)
$$

for the first term and

$$
D\left(H_{k-h}^{\prime}\right) \subset \mu_{h}^{\min }+2 \mu_{h+1}-j \alpha_{i_{h+1}}^{\vee}+D\left(i_{h+1}, \ldots, i_{k}\right)\left(\lambda_{h}, \lambda_{h+1}+\mu_{h+1}, \ldots, \lambda_{k}\right)
$$

for the others. We need to be more precise to prove

$$
D\left(H_{k-h}^{\prime}\right) \subset \mu_{h}+D\left(i_{h+1}, \ldots, i_{k}\right)\left(\lambda_{h}, \ldots, \lambda_{k}\right) .
$$

By part (I) of this proof and the hypothesis on $T_{\mu_{h+1}} * H_{k-(h+1)}$, we know that this element can be written $\sum_{\Lambda} c_{\Lambda} T_{\Lambda} * H^{\Lambda}$ with $\Lambda=\mu_{h+1}+\Lambda^{\prime}$, where $\Lambda^{\prime} \in D\left(i_{h+2}, \ldots, i_{k}\right)\left(\lambda_{h+1}, \ldots, \lambda_{k}\right) c_{\Lambda} \in R$ and $H^{\Lambda} \in \mathcal{H}_{R}\left(W^{v}\right)$. The first term of the right hand side of $\left(\mathrm{E}^{\prime}\right)$ becomes

$$
T_{\mu_{h}^{\min }+\lambda_{h}+2 \mu_{h+1}} * T_{i_{h+1}} *\left(\sum_{\Lambda} c_{\Lambda} T_{\Lambda} * H^{\Lambda}\right)=T_{\lambda_{h}+2 \mu_{h+1}} *\left(\sum_{\Lambda} c_{\Lambda} T_{\mu_{h}^{\min }} * T_{i_{h+1}} * T_{\Lambda} * H^{\Lambda}\right) .
$$

By the condition on $\mu_{h}^{\min }$ and (BLT), we write it

$$
\begin{aligned}
T_{\lambda_{h}+2 \mu_{h+1}} * & \left(\sum_{\Lambda} c_{\Lambda}\left(q_{i_{h+1}}^{*\left(\alpha_{i_{h+1}}(\Lambda)\right)} T_{\mu_{h}^{\min }+r_{i_{h+1}(\Lambda)}} * T_{i_{h+1}} * H^{\Lambda}\right)\right) \\
& +T_{\lambda_{h}+2 \mu_{h+1}} *\left(\sum_{\Lambda} c_{\Lambda}\left(\sum_{j=0}^{\alpha_{i_{h+1}}(\Lambda)-1}\left(q_{i_{h+1}}^{*(j+1)}-q_{i_{h+1}}^{*(j)}\right) T_{\mu_{h}^{\min }+\Lambda-j \alpha_{i_{h+1}}^{\vee}} * H^{\Lambda}\right)\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

The first term of this sum will be

$$
\sum_{\Lambda} c_{\Lambda} q_{i_{h+1}}^{*\left(\alpha_{i_{h+1}}(\Lambda)\right)} T_{\lambda_{h}+2 \mu_{h+1}+\mu_{h}^{\min }+r_{i_{h+1}(\Lambda)}} * T_{i_{h+1}} * H^{\Lambda}
$$

and $\lambda_{h}+2 \mu_{h+1}+\mu_{h}^{\min }+r_{i_{h+1}}(\Lambda)=\lambda_{h}+2 \mu_{h+1}+\mu_{h}^{\min }+r_{i_{h+1}}\left(\mu_{h+1}\right)+r_{i_{h+1}}\left(\Lambda^{\prime}\right)=$ $\lambda_{h}+\mu_{h}+r_{i_{h+1}}\left(\Lambda^{\prime}\right)$ is an element of $\lambda_{h}+\mu_{h}+r_{i_{h+1}}\left(D\left(i_{h+2}, \ldots, i_{k}\right)\left(\lambda_{h+1}, \ldots, \lambda_{k}\right)\right)$ which is included, as expected, in $\mu_{h}+D\left(i_{h+1}, i_{h+2}, \ldots, i_{k}\right)\left(\lambda_{h}, \lambda_{h+1}, \ldots, \lambda_{k}\right)$.

The second term is

$$
\sum_{\Lambda} c_{\Lambda}\left(\sum_{j=0}^{\alpha_{i_{h+1}}(\Lambda)-1}\left(q_{i_{h+1}}^{*(j+1)}-q_{i_{h+1}}^{*(j)}\right) T_{\lambda_{h}+2 \mu_{h+1}+\mu_{h}^{\min }+\Lambda-j \alpha_{i_{h+1}}^{\vee}} * H^{\Lambda}\right)
$$

And we see that in fact $\left(\mathrm{E}^{\prime}\right)$ becomes $\left(\mathrm{E}^{\prime \prime}\right)$ :
( $\left.{ }^{\prime \prime}\right) \quad q_{i_{h+1}}^{*\left(\alpha_{i_{h+1}}\left(\mu_{h+1}\right)\right)} T_{\mu_{h}} * H_{k-h}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
&= \sum_{\Lambda} c_{\Lambda} q_{i_{h+1}}^{*\left(\alpha_{i_{h+1}}(\Lambda)\right)} T_{\lambda_{h}+\mu_{h}+r_{i_{h+1}}\left(\Lambda^{\prime}\right)} * T_{i_{h+1}} * H^{\Lambda} \\
&+\sum_{\Lambda} c_{\Lambda} \sum_{j=0}^{\alpha_{i_{h+1}}(\Lambda)-1}\left(q_{i_{h+1}}^{*(j+1)}-q_{i_{h+1}}^{*(j)}\right) T_{\lambda_{h}+2 \mu_{h+1}+\mu_{h}^{\min }+\Lambda-j \alpha_{i_{h+1}}^{\vee}} * H^{\Lambda} \\
& \quad-\sum_{\Lambda} c_{\Lambda} \sum_{j=0}^{\alpha_{i_{h+1}}\left(\mu_{h+1}\right)-1}\left(q_{i_{h+1}}^{*(j+1)}-q_{i_{h+1}}^{*(j)}\right) T_{\lambda_{h}+\mu_{h}^{\min }+2 \mu_{h+1}-j \alpha_{i_{h+1}}^{\vee}} * T_{\Lambda} * H^{\Lambda} \\
&= \sum_{\Lambda} c_{\Lambda} q_{i_{h+1}}^{*\left(\alpha_{i_{h+1}}(\Lambda)\right)} T_{\lambda_{h}+\mu_{h}+r_{i_{h+1}}\left(\Lambda^{\prime}\right)} * T_{i_{h+1}} * H^{\Lambda} \\
& \quad+\sum_{\Lambda} c_{\Lambda} \varepsilon_{\Lambda} \sum_{j}\left(q_{i_{h+1}}^{*(j+1)}-q_{i_{h+1}}^{*(j)}\right) T_{\lambda_{h}+2 \mu_{h+1}+\mu_{h}^{\min }+\Lambda-j \alpha_{i_{h+1}}^{\vee}} * H^{\Lambda},
\end{aligned}
$$

where $\alpha_{i_{h+1}}\left(\mu_{h+1}\right) \leq j \leq \alpha_{i_{h+1}}(\Lambda)-1$ and $\varepsilon_{\Lambda}=+1$ if $\alpha_{i_{h+1}}\left(\mu_{h+1}\right) \leq \alpha_{i_{h+1}}(\Lambda)$ (i.e., $\alpha_{i_{h+1}}\left(\Lambda^{\prime}\right) \geq 0$ ), and where $\alpha_{i_{h+1}}(\Lambda) \leq j \leq \alpha_{i_{h+1}}\left(\mu_{h+1}\right)-1$ and $\varepsilon_{\Lambda}=-1$ if $\alpha_{i_{h+1}}\left(\mu_{h+1}\right) \geq \alpha_{i_{h+1}}(\Lambda)$ (i.e., $\alpha_{i_{h+1}}\left(\Lambda^{\prime}\right) \leq 0$ ). For these values of $j$, by using $\Lambda-j \alpha_{i_{h+1}}^{\vee}=r_{i_{h+1}}\left(\mu_{h+1}\right)+j^{\prime} \alpha_{i_{h+1}}^{\vee}+\Lambda^{\prime}$ with $j^{\prime}=\alpha_{i_{h+1}}\left(\mu_{h+1}\right)-j$, we have

$$
\lambda_{h}+2 \mu_{h+1}+\mu_{h}^{\min }+\Lambda-j \alpha_{i_{h+1}}^{\vee}=\lambda_{h}+\mu_{h}+j^{\prime} \alpha_{i_{h+1}}^{\vee}+\Lambda^{\prime}
$$

If $\alpha_{i_{h+1}}\left(\mu_{h+1}\right) \leq \alpha_{i_{h+1}}(\Lambda)$, then $\alpha_{i_{h+1}}\left(\mu_{h+1}\right)-\alpha_{i_{h+1}}(\Lambda)+1 \leq j^{\prime} \leq 0$; that is, $-\alpha_{i_{h+1}}\left(\Lambda^{\prime}\right)+1 \leq j^{\prime} \leq 0$. On the other hand, if $\alpha_{i_{h+1}}\left(\mu_{h+1}\right) \geq \alpha_{i_{h+1}}(\Lambda)$, then $\alpha_{i_{h+1}}\left(\mu_{h+1}\right)-\alpha_{i_{h+1}}(\Lambda) \geq j^{\prime} \geq 1$; that is $-\alpha_{i_{h+1}}\left(\Lambda^{\prime}\right) \geq j^{\prime} \geq 1$. In all cases, $j^{\prime} \alpha_{i_{h+1}}^{\vee}+\Lambda^{\prime}$ is between $\Lambda^{\prime}$ and $r_{i_{h+1}}\left(\Lambda^{\prime}\right)$ and so, as expected,

$$
\lambda_{h}+2 \mu_{h+1}+\mu_{h}^{\min }+\Lambda-j \alpha_{i_{h+1}}^{\vee} \in \mu_{h}+D\left(i_{h+1}, i_{h+2}, \ldots, i_{k}\right)\left(\lambda_{h}, \lambda_{h+1}, \ldots, \lambda_{k}\right) .
$$

So we have proved that $T_{\mu_{0}} * H_{k}$ can be written as an $R$-linear combination of normalizable expressions $H_{k}^{\prime}$ of length at most $k$ and with

$$
D\left(H_{k}^{\prime}\right) \subset \mu_{0}+D\left(i_{1}, \ldots, i_{k}\right)\left(\lambda_{0}, \lambda_{1}, \ldots, \lambda_{k}\right) .
$$

By (I) of the proof, we can write it as an $R$-linear combination of elements $T_{\nu} * H_{\nu}$ with $v \in \mu_{0}+D\left(i_{1}, \ldots, i_{k}\right)\left(\lambda_{0}, \lambda_{1}, \ldots, \lambda_{k}\right)$ and $H_{v} \in \mathcal{H}_{R}\left(W^{v}\right)$.

As in (I), if the decomposition $r_{i_{1}} r_{i_{2}} \cdots r_{i_{k}}$, moreover, is reduced, then only the term

$$
\sum_{\Lambda} c_{\Lambda} q_{i_{h+1}}^{*\left(\alpha_{i_{n+1}}(\Lambda)\right)} T_{\lambda_{h}+2 \mu_{h+1}+\mu_{h}^{\min }+r_{i_{h+1}(\Lambda)}} * T_{i_{h+1}} * H^{\Lambda}
$$

(which contains $T_{i_{h+1}}$ ) in ( $\mathrm{E}^{\prime \prime}$ ) can give us a term of lowest degree

$$
\mu_{h}+\lambda_{h}+r_{i_{h+1}}\left(\lambda_{h+1}\right)+\cdots+r_{i_{h+1}} \cdots r_{i_{k}}\left(\lambda_{k}\right) .
$$

More precisely, the term of lowest degree comes from the term with

$$
\Lambda_{0}=\mu_{h+1}+\lambda_{h+1}+r_{i_{h+2}}\left(\lambda_{h+2}\right)+\cdots+r_{i_{h+2}} \cdots r_{i_{k}}\left(\lambda_{k}\right)
$$

for which we have $\alpha_{i_{k+1}}\left(\Lambda_{0}\right) \geq \alpha_{i_{k+1}}\left(\mu_{h+1}\right)$. So, it's easy to see by induction that the coefficient of that term is a primitive monomial in the $q_{i}, q_{i}^{\prime}$.
Corollary 5.3. (a) For $\lambda \in Y^{+}$and $\mu \in Y^{++}$sufficiently great, we have $T_{\mu} * T_{\lambda}=$ $\sum_{\lambda \leq Q^{\vee} v \leq_{Q^{\vee} \lambda^{++}}} T_{\mu+\nu} * H^{v}$ with $H^{v} \in \mathcal{H}_{R}\left(W^{v}\right)$.
(b) More precisely, if $H^{\nu} \neq 0$ then $\mu+v \in Y^{++}$and $v$ is in the convex hull $\operatorname{conv}\left(W^{v} . \lambda^{++}\right)$of $W^{v} \cdot \lambda^{++}$or, better, in the convex hull $\operatorname{conv}\left(W^{v} \cdot \lambda^{++}, \geq \lambda\right)$ of all $w^{\prime} \cdot \lambda^{++}$for $w^{\prime} \leq_{B} w_{\lambda}$, with $w_{\lambda}$ the smallest element of $W^{v}$ such that $\lambda=w_{\lambda} \cdot \lambda^{++}$.
(c) For $v=\lambda, H^{\lambda}$ is a strictly positive integer $a_{\lambda}$ which may be written as a primitive monomial in $q_{i}, q_{i}^{\prime}, i \in I$ (depending only on $\mathbb{A}$ ).
(d) In (a) above, we may write $H^{\nu}=\sum_{w \in W^{v}} a_{\mu, \lambda}^{v, w} T_{w}$ and, then each $a_{\mu, \lambda}^{\nu, w}$ is a Laurent polynomial in the parameters $q_{i}, q_{i}^{\prime}$ with coefficients in $\mathbb{Z}$, depending only on $\mathbb{A}$ and $W$.

Proof. Only the result (c) is new (see Propositions 2.2 and 2.3), and we already saw that the constant term in $H^{\lambda}$ is in $\mathbb{Z}_{>0}$. We have to prove that $H^{\lambda} \in \mathcal{H}_{R}\left(W^{v}\right)$ is actually a constant (for $\mu$ sufficiently great). Write $\lambda=w_{\lambda}\left(\lambda^{++}\right)$(with $w_{\lambda}$ minimal in $W^{v}$ for this property), choose a minimal decomposition $w_{\lambda}=r_{i_{1}} r_{i_{2}} \cdots r_{i_{k}}$, by Corollary 4.3 we have

$$
T_{\lambda}=T_{i_{1}} * T_{i_{2}} * \cdots * T_{i_{k}} * T_{\lambda^{++}} * T_{i_{k}}^{-1} * \cdots * T_{i_{1}}^{-1} .
$$

Then, by Proposition 5.2, for $\mu$ great, $T_{\mu} * T_{\lambda}$ may be written as an $R$-linear combination of elements $T_{\mu+\nu} *\left(H_{1}^{\nu} * T_{i_{k}}^{-1} * \cdots * T_{i_{1}}^{-1}\right)$ with $v \in D\left(i_{1}, \ldots, i_{k}\right)\left(0, \ldots, 0, \lambda^{++}\right)$
and $H_{1}^{v} \in \mathcal{H}_{R}\left(W^{v}\right)$ with term of lowest degree $\nu_{0}=\lambda$. Moreover,

$$
H^{\lambda}=H_{1}^{\lambda} * T_{i_{k}}^{-1} * \cdots * T_{i_{1}}^{-1}
$$

is a primitive monomial in the $q_{i}, q_{i}^{\prime}$.
To prove (d), notice that $T_{i_{k}}^{-1} * \cdots * T_{i_{1}}^{-1}$ may be written $\sum_{w \in W^{v}} a_{w} T_{w}$ with $a_{w} \in \mathbb{Z}\left[\left(q_{i}^{ \pm 1}\right)_{i \in I}\right]$, and apply Proposition 5.2 with $H=T_{w}$.
Corollary 5.4. In ${ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}_{R}$, for $\mu \in Y^{++}$the left multiplication by $T_{\mu}$ is injective.
Proof. As $T_{\mu_{1}+\mu_{2}}=T_{\mu_{1}} * T_{\mu_{2}}$ for $\mu_{1}, \mu_{2} \in Y^{++}$, we may assume $\mu$ sufficiently great. Let $H \in{ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}_{R} \backslash\{0\}$. We may write $H=\sum_{j \in J} T_{\lambda_{j}} * H^{j}$ with $\lambda_{j} \in Y^{+}$and $0 \neq H^{j} \in \mathcal{H}_{R}\left(W^{v}\right)$. We choose $\lambda_{j_{0}}$ minimal among the $\lambda_{j}$ for $\leq Q^{\vee}$. Then

$$
T_{\mu} * H=\sum_{j \in J} \sum_{\mu+\lambda_{j} \leq Q^{\vee} v_{j}} T_{\nu_{j}} * H^{v_{j}, j} * H^{j}
$$

Hence $v_{j_{0}}=\mu+\lambda_{j_{0}}$ is minimal for $\leq Q^{\vee}$ and $H^{\nu_{j}, j_{0}}$ is a monomial in $q_{i}, q_{i}^{\prime}$; so $H^{v_{j 0}, j_{0}} * H^{j_{0}} \neq 0$ and $T_{\mu} * H \neq 0$.
Theorem 5.5. (1) For any $\lambda \in Y^{+}$, there is a unique $X^{\lambda} \in{ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}_{R}$ such that for all $\mu \in Y^{++}$with $\lambda+\mu \in Y^{++}$, we have $T_{\mu} * X^{\lambda}=T_{\lambda+\mu}$.
(2) More precisely,

$$
X^{\lambda}=b_{\lambda} T_{\lambda}+\sum_{\nu} T_{\nu} * H^{\prime \nu}
$$

where $H^{\prime \nu} \in \mathcal{H}_{R}\left(W^{v}\right), v \in \operatorname{conv}\left(W^{v} \cdot \lambda^{++}, \geq \lambda\right) \backslash\{\lambda\}$ and $b_{\lambda}$ is a primitive monomial in $q_{i}^{-1}, q_{i}^{\prime-1}$.
(3) For $\lambda \in Y^{++}$, we have $X^{\lambda}=T_{\lambda}$, and for $\lambda, \lambda^{\prime} \in Y^{+}$,

$$
X^{\lambda} * X^{\lambda^{\prime}}=X^{\lambda+\lambda^{\prime}}=X^{\lambda^{\prime}} * X^{\lambda}
$$

Remarks. (a) We have two bases for the free right $\mathcal{H}_{R}\left(W^{v}\right)$-module ${ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}_{R}$,

$$
\left\{T_{\lambda} \mid \lambda \in Y^{+}\right\} \quad \text { and } \quad\left\{X^{\lambda} \mid \lambda \in Y^{+}\right\}
$$

The change of basis matrix is triangular (for the order $\geq Q^{\vee}$ ) with diagonal coefficients primitive monomials in $q_{i}^{-1}, q_{i}^{\prime-1}$. From Corollary 5.3(d), we get that all coefficients of this matrix are Laurent polynomials in the parameters $q_{i}, q_{i}^{\prime}$, with coefficients in $\mathbb{Z}$, depending only on $\mathbb{A}$ and on $W$.
(b) By (1) above and Corollary 5.4, it is clear that the left multiplication by $X^{\lambda}$ is injective, for any $\lambda \in Y^{+}$.

Proof. By Corollary 5.4, the uniqueness is clear and (3) follows from the relation $T_{\lambda} * T_{\mu}=T_{\lambda+\mu}$ of the Theorem 2.4. We have just to prove (1) and (2) for a $\mu \in Y^{++}$ (chosen sufficiently great).

We argue by induction on the height $h t\left(\lambda^{++}-\lambda\right)$ of $\lambda^{++}-\lambda$ with respect to the free family $\left(\alpha_{i}^{\vee}\right)$ in $Q^{\vee}$. When the height is $0, \lambda=\lambda^{++}$and $X^{\lambda}=T_{\lambda}$. By Corollary 5.3, we write

$$
T_{\mu} * T_{\lambda}=a_{\lambda} T_{\mu+\lambda}+\sum_{\substack{\lambda \leq Q^{\vee} v \leq Q^{\vee} \lambda^{++} \\ \lambda \neq \nu}} T_{\mu+\nu} * H^{\nu}
$$

with $H^{v} \in \mathcal{H}_{R}\left(W^{v}\right)$ and $v \in \operatorname{conv}\left(W^{v} . \lambda^{++}\right)$; hence, $v^{++} \in \operatorname{conv}\left(W^{v} . \lambda^{++}\right)$(in particular, $\nu^{++} \leq_{Q^{\vee}} \lambda^{++}$); see Section 1.8(a).

So $h t\left(\nu^{++}-v\right)<\operatorname{ht}\left(\lambda^{++}-\lambda\right)$. By induction and for $\mu$ sufficiently great, we can consider the element $X^{\nu}$ such that $T_{\mu+\nu}=T_{\mu} * X^{\nu}$; we can write it

$$
X^{v}=\sum_{v \leq Q^{\vee} v^{\prime} \leq Q^{\vee} v^{++}} T_{v^{\prime}} * H^{v^{\prime}, v}
$$

and we may take

$$
\begin{aligned}
X^{\lambda} & =a_{\lambda}^{-1} T_{\lambda}-\left(\sum_{\substack{\lambda \leq Q^{\vee} \leq Q^{\vee} \lambda^{++} \\
\lambda \neq v}} X^{\nu} * H^{\nu}\right) \\
& =a_{\lambda}^{-1} T_{\lambda}-\left(\sum_{\substack{\lambda \leq Q^{\vee} \leq Q^{\vee} \lambda^{++} \\
\lambda \neq v}}\left(\sum_{v \leq Q^{\vee} v^{\prime} \leq Q^{\vee} \nu^{++}} T_{\nu^{\prime}} * H^{\nu^{\prime}, \nu}\right) * H^{\nu}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Proposition 5.6. For $\lambda \in Y^{+}$and $i \in I$ we have the following relations:
(a) If $\alpha_{i}(\lambda) \geq 0$, then

$$
T_{i} * X^{\lambda}=q_{i}^{*\left(\alpha_{i}(\lambda)\right)} X^{r_{i}(\lambda)} * T_{i}+\sum_{h=0}^{\alpha_{i}(\lambda)-1}\left(q_{i}^{*(h+1)}-q_{i}^{*(h)}\right) X^{\lambda-h \alpha_{i}^{\vee}} .
$$

(b) If $\alpha_{i}(\lambda)<0$, then

$$
\begin{aligned}
T_{i} * X^{\lambda}=\frac{1}{q_{i}^{*\left(-\alpha_{i}(\lambda)\right)}} X^{r_{i}(\lambda)} & * T_{i} \\
& -\frac{1}{q_{i}^{*\left(-\alpha_{i}(\lambda)\right)}} \sum_{h=\alpha_{i}(\lambda)}^{-1}\left(q_{i}^{*\left(-\alpha_{i}(\lambda)+h+1\right)}-q_{i}^{*\left(-\alpha_{i}(\lambda)+h\right)}\right) X^{\lambda-h \alpha_{i}^{\vee}} .
\end{aligned}
$$

N.B. These are the Bernstein-Lusztig relations for the $X^{\lambda}$, (BLX) for short.

Proof. If $\lambda \in Y^{++}$, by Theorem 4.8(a), we know that $X^{\lambda} * T_{i} * X^{\lambda}=X^{\lambda+\lambda} * T_{i}$ when $\alpha_{i}(\lambda)=0$ and, when $\alpha_{i}(\lambda)>0$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
X^{\lambda} * T_{i} * X^{\lambda}=q_{i}^{* \alpha_{i}(\lambda)} X^{\lambda+r_{i}(\lambda)} * T_{i}+ & \left(q_{i}^{*\left(\alpha_{i}(\lambda)\right)}-q_{i}^{*\left(\alpha_{i}(\lambda)-1\right)}\right) X^{\lambda+\lambda-\left(\alpha_{i}(\lambda)-1\right) \alpha_{i}^{\vee}} \\
& +\cdots+\left(q_{i}^{* 2}-q_{i}\right) X^{\lambda+\lambda-\alpha_{i}^{\vee}}+\left(q_{i}-1\right) X^{\lambda+\lambda},
\end{aligned}
$$

so we have the result.
In the general case, $\lambda \in Y^{+}$, we write $\lambda=\mu-v$ with $\mu, \nu$ chosen in $Y^{++}$. By Theorem 5.5, $X^{\nu} * X^{\lambda}=X^{\mu}$. From (BLX) for $X^{\mu}$ and $X^{\nu}$,

$$
T_{i} * X^{\mu}=q_{i}^{*\left(\alpha_{i}(\lambda+\nu)\right)} X^{r_{i}(\lambda+\nu)} * T_{i}+\sum_{h=0}^{\alpha_{i}(\lambda+\nu)-1}\left(q_{i}^{*(h+1)}-q_{i}^{*(h)}\right) X^{\nu+\lambda-h \alpha_{i}^{\vee}}
$$

which can also be written

$$
\begin{aligned}
T_{i} * X^{\nu+\lambda} & =\left(T_{i} * X^{\nu}\right) * X^{\lambda} \\
& =\left(q_{i}^{*\left(\alpha_{i}(\nu)\right)} X^{r_{i}(\nu)} * T_{i}+\sum_{h=0}^{\alpha_{i}(\nu)-1}\left(q_{i}^{*(h+1)}-q_{i}^{*(h)}\right) X^{\nu-h \alpha_{i}^{\vee}}\right) * X^{\lambda} \\
& =q_{i}^{*\left(\alpha_{i}(\nu)\right)} X^{r_{i}(\nu)} * T_{i} * X^{\lambda}+\sum_{h=0}^{\alpha_{i}(\nu)-1}\left(q_{i}^{*(h+1)}-q_{i}^{*(h)}\right) X^{\nu+\lambda-h \alpha_{i}^{\nu}} .
\end{aligned}
$$

If $\alpha_{i}(\lambda) \geq 0$, then

$$
q_{i}^{*\left(\alpha_{i}(\nu)\right)} X^{r_{i}(\nu)} * T_{i} * X^{\lambda}=q_{i}^{*\left(\alpha_{i}(\lambda+\nu)\right)} X^{r_{i}(\mu)} * T_{i}+\sum_{h=\alpha_{i}(\nu)}^{\alpha_{i}(\lambda+\nu)-1}\left(q_{i}^{*(h+1)}-q_{i}^{*(h)}\right) X^{\nu+\lambda-h \alpha_{i}^{\vee}} .
$$

We take $h^{\prime}=h-\alpha_{i}(\nu)$, then

$$
X^{v+\lambda-h \alpha_{i}^{\vee}}=X^{v-\alpha_{i}(v) \alpha_{i}^{\vee}+\lambda-h^{\prime} \alpha_{i}^{\vee}}=X^{r_{i}(v)+\lambda-h^{\prime} \alpha_{i}^{\vee}}
$$

and $q_{i}^{*\left(\alpha_{i}(\nu)+h^{\prime}\right)}=q_{i}^{* \alpha_{i}(\nu)} q_{i}^{* h^{\prime}}$ (by $q_{i}=q_{i}^{\prime}$ if $\alpha_{i}(\nu)$ is odd, and by an easy calculation if $\alpha_{i}(\nu)$ is even). So,

$$
\begin{aligned}
q_{i}^{*\left(\alpha_{i}(\nu)\right)} & X^{r_{i}(\nu)} * T_{i} * X^{\lambda} \\
& =q_{i}^{*\left(\alpha_{i}(\nu)\right)} X^{r_{i}(\nu)} *\left(q_{i}^{*\left(\alpha_{i}(\lambda)\right)} X^{r_{i}(\lambda)} * T_{i}+\sum_{h^{\prime}=0}^{\alpha_{i}(\lambda)-1}\left(q_{i}^{*\left(h^{\prime}+1\right)}-q_{i}^{*\left(h^{\prime}\right)}\right) X^{\lambda-h^{\prime} \alpha_{i}^{\gamma}}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

And we are done, thanks to the injectivity of left multiplication by $X^{r_{i}(\nu)}$.
If $\alpha_{i}(\lambda)<0$, we obtain

$$
q_{i}^{*\left(\alpha_{i}(\nu)\right)} X^{r_{i}(\nu)} * T_{i} * X^{\lambda}
$$

$$
=q_{i}^{*\left(\alpha_{i}(\lambda+\nu)\right)} X^{r_{i}(\lambda+\nu)} * T_{i}-\sum_{h=\alpha_{i}(\lambda+\nu)}^{\alpha_{i}(\nu)-1}\left(q_{i}^{*(h+1)}-q_{i}^{*(h)}\right) X^{\nu+\lambda-h \alpha_{i}^{\vee}} .
$$

We have $q_{i}^{*\left(\alpha_{i}(\nu)\right)}=q_{i}^{*\left(-\alpha_{i}(\lambda)\right)} q_{i}^{*\left(\alpha_{i}(\lambda+\nu)\right)}$ by an easy calculation if $\alpha_{i}(\nu)$ and $\alpha_{i}(\lambda)$ are even and because $q_{i}=q_{i}^{\prime}$ whenever $\alpha_{i}(\nu)$ or $\alpha_{i}(\lambda)$ is odd. So,

$$
\begin{aligned}
X^{r_{i}(\nu)} * T_{i} * & X^{\lambda} \\
& =\frac{1}{q_{i}^{*\left(-\alpha_{i}(\lambda)\right)}} X^{r_{i}(\lambda+\nu)} * T_{i}-\frac{1}{q_{i}^{*\left(\alpha_{i}(\nu)\right)}} \sum_{h=\alpha_{i}(\lambda+\nu)}^{\alpha_{i}(\nu)-1}\left(q_{i}^{*(h+1)}-q_{i}^{*(h)}\right) X^{\nu+\lambda-h \alpha_{i}^{\vee}}
\end{aligned}
$$

and we have (because of the injectivity of the left multiplication by $X^{r_{i}(\nu)}$ )

$$
\begin{aligned}
T_{i} * & X^{\lambda} \\
= & \frac{1}{q_{i}^{*\left(-\alpha_{i}(\lambda)\right)}} X^{r_{i}(\lambda)} * T_{i} \\
& -\frac{1}{q_{i}^{*\left(\alpha_{i}(\nu)\right)}} \sum_{h=\alpha_{i}(\lambda+\nu)}^{\alpha_{i}(\nu)-1}\left(q_{i}^{*(h+1)}-q_{i}^{*(h)}\right) X^{\lambda+\left(\alpha_{i}(\nu)-h\right) \alpha_{i}^{\vee}} \\
= & \frac{1}{q_{i}^{*\left(-\alpha_{i}(\lambda)\right)}} X^{r_{i}(\lambda)} * T_{i} \\
& -\frac{1}{q_{i}^{*\left(\alpha_{i}(\nu)\right)} q_{i}^{*\left(-\alpha_{i}(\lambda)\right)} \sum_{h=\alpha_{i}(\lambda)}^{\sum_{i}}\left(q_{i}^{*\left(\alpha_{i}(\nu)-\alpha_{i}(\lambda)+h+1\right)}-q_{i}^{*\left(\alpha_{i}(\nu)-\alpha_{i}(\lambda)+h\right)}\right) X^{\lambda-h \alpha_{i}^{\vee}}} \begin{aligned}
= & \frac{1}{q_{i}^{*\left(-\alpha_{i}(\lambda)\right)}} X^{r_{i}(\lambda)} * T_{i} \\
& -\frac{1}{q_{i}^{*\left(-\alpha_{i}(\lambda)\right)}} \sum_{h=\alpha_{i}(\lambda)}^{-1}\left(q_{i}^{*\left(-\alpha_{i}(\lambda)+h+1\right)}-q_{i}^{*\left(-\alpha_{i}(\lambda)+h\right)}\right) X^{\lambda-h \alpha_{i}^{\vee}}
\end{aligned}
\end{aligned}
$$

5.7. The classical Bernstein-Lusztig relation. The module $\delta: Q^{\vee} \rightarrow R$ is defined by

$$
\delta\left(\sum_{i \in I} a_{i} \alpha_{i}^{\vee}\right)=\prod_{i \in I}\left(q_{i} q_{i}^{\prime}\right)^{a_{i}}
$$

[Gaussent and Rousseau 2014, 5.3.2]. After replacing eventually $R$ by a bigger ring $R^{\prime}$ containing some square roots $\sqrt{q_{i}}, \sqrt{q_{i}^{\prime}}$ of $q_{i}, q_{i}^{\prime}\left(\right.$ with $\sqrt{q_{i}}=\sqrt{q_{i}^{\prime}}$, if $\left.q_{i}=q_{i}^{\prime}\right)$, we assume moreover that there exists a homomorphism $\delta^{1 / 2}: Y \rightarrow R^{\times}$, such that $\delta(\lambda)=\left(\delta^{1 / 2}(\lambda)\right)^{2}$ for any $\lambda \in Q^{\vee}$ and $\delta^{1 / 2}\left(\alpha_{i}^{\vee}\right)=\sqrt{q_{i}} \cdot \sqrt{q_{i}^{\prime}}$. In particular $\sqrt{q_{i}} \pm 1$ and $\sqrt{q_{i}^{\prime}} \pm 1$ are well defined in $R^{\times}$. In the common example where $R=\mathbb{R}$ or $R=\mathbb{C}$, these expressions are chosen to be the classical ones: $\delta^{1 / 2}(Y) \subset \mathbb{R}_{+}^{*}$.

We define $H_{i}=\left(\sqrt{q_{i}}\right)^{-1} T_{i}$ and $Z^{\lambda}=\delta^{-1 / 2}(\lambda) X^{\lambda}$ for $\lambda \in Y^{+}$. When $w=r_{i_{1}} \cdots r_{i_{n}}$ is a reduced decomposition, we set $H_{w}=H_{i_{1}} * \cdots * H_{i_{n}}$; this does not depend on the chosen decomposition of $w$.

We may translate the relations (BLX) for these elements.

Proposition. For $\lambda \in Y^{++}$, we have the relation

$$
\begin{aligned}
& H_{i} * Z^{\lambda}=Z^{r_{i}(\lambda)} * H_{i}+\sum_{k=0}^{\left\lfloor\left(\alpha_{i}(\lambda)-1\right) / 2\right\rfloor}\left(\sqrt{q_{i}}-\sqrt{q_{i}}-1\right) Z^{\lambda-(2 k) \alpha_{i}^{\vee}} \\
&+\sum_{k=0}^{\left\lfloor\alpha_{i}(\lambda) / 2\right\rfloor-1}\left(\sqrt{q_{i}^{\prime}}-\sqrt{q_{i}^{\prime}}-1\right) Z^{\lambda-(2 k+1) \alpha_{i}^{\vee}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Remarks. (1) This is the Bernstein-Lusztig relation for the $Z^{\lambda}$, (BLZ) for short. (2) In the following section, we shall consider an algebra containing ${ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}_{R}$ and, for any $i \in I$, an element $Z^{-\alpha_{i}^{\vee}}$ satisfying $Z^{\lambda-h \alpha_{i}^{\vee}}=Z^{\lambda} *\left(Z^{-\alpha_{i}^{\vee}}\right)^{h}$ for $h \in \mathbb{N}$, $\lambda, \lambda-h \alpha_{i}^{\vee} \in Y^{+}$. In such an algebra the relation (BLZ) may be rewritten (using that $\sqrt{q_{i}}=\sqrt{q_{i}^{\prime}}$ if $\alpha_{i}(\lambda)$ is odd) as the classical Bernstein-Lusztig relation (BL):

$$
\begin{aligned}
& H_{i} * Z^{\lambda}=Z^{r_{i}(\lambda)} * H_{i}+\left(\sqrt{q_{i}}-{\sqrt{q_{i}}}^{-1}\right) \frac{Z^{\lambda}-Z^{r_{i}(\lambda)}}{1-Z^{-2 \alpha_{i}^{\vee}}} \\
& \quad+\left(\sqrt{q_{i}^{\prime}}-{\sqrt{q_{i}^{\prime}}}^{-1}\right) \frac{Z^{\lambda-\alpha_{i}^{\vee}}-Z^{r_{i}(\lambda)-\alpha_{i}^{\vee}}}{1-Z^{-2 \alpha_{i}^{\vee}}}
\end{aligned}
$$

i.e., $H_{i} * Z^{\lambda}-Z^{r_{i}(\lambda)} * H_{i}=b\left(\sqrt{q_{i}}, \sqrt{q_{i}^{\prime}} ; Z^{-\alpha_{i}^{\vee}}\right)\left(Z^{\lambda}-Z^{r_{i}(\lambda)}\right)$, where

$$
b(t, u ; z)=\frac{t-t^{-1}+\left(u-u^{-1}\right) z}{1-z^{2}}
$$

This is the same relation as in [Macdonald 2003, 4.2], up to the order; see (3).
(3) Actually this relation (BLZ) is still true when $\lambda \in Y^{+}$and $\alpha_{i}(\lambda) \geq 0$ (same proof as below). If $\alpha_{i}(\lambda)<0$, we leave to the reader the proof of the relation

$$
\begin{aligned}
& T_{i} * Z^{\lambda} \\
& =Z^{r_{i}(\lambda)} * T_{i}-\left(\sum_{\substack{2 \leq h \leq-\alpha_{i}(\lambda) \\
h \text { even }}}\left(q_{i}-1\right) Z^{\lambda+h \alpha_{i}^{\vee}}+\sum_{\substack{1 \leq h \leq-\alpha_{i}(\lambda) \\
h \text { odd }}}\left(\sqrt{q_{i} \cdot q_{i}^{\prime}}-\frac{\sqrt{q_{i} \cdot q_{i}^{\prime}}}{q_{i}^{\prime}}\right) Z^{\lambda+h \alpha_{i}^{\vee}}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

In the situation of (2) above, it may be rewritten

$$
\begin{aligned}
H_{i} * Z^{\lambda}-Z^{r_{i}(\lambda)} & * H_{i} \\
& =\left(\sqrt{q_{i}}-\sqrt{q_{i}}-1\right) \frac{Z^{\lambda}-Z^{r_{i}(\lambda)}}{1-Z^{-2 \alpha_{i}^{\vee}}}+\left(\sqrt{q_{i}^{\prime}}-{\sqrt{q_{i}^{\prime}}}^{-1}\right) \frac{Z^{\lambda-\alpha_{i}^{\vee}}-Z^{r_{i}(\lambda)-\alpha_{i}^{\vee}}}{1-Z^{-2 \alpha_{i}^{\vee}}} \\
& =b\left(\sqrt{q_{i}}, \sqrt{q_{i}^{\prime}} ; Z^{-\alpha_{i}^{\vee}}\right)\left(Z^{\lambda}-Z^{r_{i}(\lambda)}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

It is the same relation (BLZ) as above. Moreover, it's easy to see in the first equality that $H_{i} * Z^{\lambda}-Z^{r_{i}(\lambda)} * H_{i}=Z^{\lambda} * H_{i}-H_{i} * Z^{r_{i}(\lambda)}$. Actually we shall see in Section 6 that this same relation is true for any $\lambda \in Y$ in a greater algebra containing elements $Z^{\lambda}$ for $\lambda \in Y$.

Proof. From $Z^{\lambda}=\delta^{-1 / 2}(\lambda) X^{\lambda}$ and $\delta^{1 / 2}\left(\alpha_{i}^{\vee}\right)=\sqrt{q_{i} \cdot q_{i}^{\prime}}$, we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
Z^{\lambda-h \alpha_{i}^{\vee}} & =\delta^{-1 / 2}\left(\lambda-h \alpha_{i}^{\vee}\right) X^{\lambda-h \alpha_{i}^{\vee}} \\
& =\delta^{-1 / 2}(\lambda)\left(\delta^{1 / 2}\left(\alpha_{i}^{\vee}\right)\right)^{h} X^{\lambda-h \alpha_{i}^{\vee}} \\
& =\delta^{-1 / 2}(\lambda)\left(\sqrt{q_{i} \cdot q_{i}^{\prime}}\right)^{h} X^{\lambda-h \alpha_{i}^{\vee}}
\end{aligned}
$$

By $\alpha_{i}(\lambda) \geq 0$ and (BLX),

$$
\begin{array}{rl}
T_{i} & * Z^{\lambda} \\
& =q_{i}^{*\left(\alpha_{i}(\lambda)\right)}\left(\sqrt{q_{i} \cdot q_{i}^{\prime}}\right)^{-\alpha_{i}(\lambda)} Z^{r_{i}(\lambda)} * T_{i}+\sum_{h=0}^{\alpha_{i}(\lambda)-1}\left(q_{i}^{*(h+1)}-q_{i}^{* h}\right)\left(\sqrt{q_{i} \cdot q_{i}^{\prime}}\right)^{(-h)} Z^{\lambda-h \alpha_{i}^{\vee}} .
\end{array}
$$

Moreover, $q_{i}^{* h}=q_{i} q_{i}^{\prime} q_{i} \cdots$ with $h$ terms in the product, so $q_{i}^{* h}=\left(\sqrt{q_{i} \cdot q_{i}^{\prime}}\right)^{h}$ if $h$ is even and $q_{i}^{* h}=q_{i}\left(\sqrt{q_{i} \cdot q_{i}^{\prime}}\right)^{(h-1)}$ if $h$ is odd. So, if $\alpha_{i}(\lambda)$ is even, then

$$
\begin{array}{rl}
T_{i} & * Z^{\lambda} \\
& =Z^{r_{i}(\lambda)} * T_{i}+\sum_{k=0}^{\left(\alpha_{i}(\lambda)-2\right) / 2}\left(q_{i}-1\right) Z^{\lambda-(2 k) \alpha_{i}^{\vee}}+\sum_{k=0}^{\left(\alpha_{i}(\lambda)-2\right) / 2}\left(q_{i} q_{i}^{\prime}-q_{i}\right)\left(\sqrt{q_{i} q_{i}^{\prime}}\right)^{-1} Z^{\lambda-(2 k+1) \alpha_{i}^{\vee}}
\end{array}
$$

If $\alpha_{i}(\lambda)$ is odd, then $q_{i}=q_{i}^{\prime}$ and

$$
T_{i} * Z^{\lambda}=Z^{r_{i}(\lambda)} * T_{i}+\sum_{h=0}^{\alpha_{i}(\lambda)-1}\left(q_{i}-1\right) Z^{\lambda-h \alpha_{i}^{\vee}}
$$

In both cases, by $H_{i}=\left(\sqrt{q_{i}}\right)^{-1} T_{i}$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
H_{i} * Z^{\lambda}=Z^{r_{i}(\lambda)} * H_{i}+\sum_{k=0}^{\left\lfloor\left(\alpha_{i}(\lambda)-1\right) / 2\right\rfloor}\left(\sqrt{q_{i}}\right. & \left.-{\sqrt{q_{i}}}^{-1}\right) Z^{\lambda-(2 k) \alpha_{i}^{\vee}} \\
& +\sum_{k=0}^{\left\lfloor\alpha_{i}(\lambda) / 2\right\rfloor-1}\left(\sqrt{q_{i}^{\prime}}-\sqrt{q_{i}^{\prime}}-1\right) Z^{\lambda-(2 k+1) \alpha_{i}^{\vee}}
\end{aligned}
$$

## 6. Bernstein-Lusztig-Hecke Algebras

The aim of this section is to define, in a formal way, an associative algebra ${ }^{\mathrm{BL}} \mathcal{H}_{R}$, called the Bernstein-Lusztig-Hecke algebra. This construction by generators and relations is motivated by the results obtained in the previous section (in particular Proposition 5.6) and we will be able next to identify ${ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}_{R}$ and a subalgebra of ${ }^{\mathrm{BL}} \mathcal{H}_{R}$ (up to some hypotheses on $R$ ).

We use the same notation as before, even if the objects are somewhat different. This choice will be justified by the identification obtained at the end of this section.

We consider $\mathbb{A}$ as in Section 1.2 and $\operatorname{Aut}(\mathbb{A}) \supset W=W^{v} \ltimes Y \supset W^{a}$, with $Y$ a discrete group of translations.
6.1. The module ${ }^{\mathbf{B L}} \mathcal{H}_{\boldsymbol{R}_{1}}$. We consider now the ring $R_{1}=\mathbb{Z}\left[\left(\sigma_{i}^{ \pm 1},{\sigma_{i}^{\prime}}^{ \pm 1}\right)_{i \in I}\right]$ where the indeterminates $\sigma_{i}, \sigma_{i}^{\prime}$ satisfy the following relations (as $q_{i}$ and $q_{i}^{\prime}$ in Section 1.4.5 because in the further identification, $\sigma_{i}, \sigma_{i}^{\prime}$ will play the role of $\sqrt{q_{i}}$ and $\left.\sqrt{q_{i}^{\prime}}\right)$.

If $\alpha_{i}(Y)=\mathbb{Z}$, then $\sigma_{i}=\sigma_{i}^{\prime}$.
If $r_{i}$ and $r_{j}$ are conjugated (i.e., if $\alpha_{i}\left(\alpha_{j}^{\vee}\right)=\alpha_{j}\left(\alpha_{i}^{\vee}\right)=-1$ ), then $\sigma_{i}=\sigma_{j}=\sigma_{i}^{\prime}=\sigma_{j}^{\prime}$.
We denote by ${ }^{\mathrm{BL}} \mathcal{H}_{R_{1}}$ the free $R_{1}$-module with basis $\left(Z^{\lambda} H_{w}\right)_{\lambda \in Y, w \in W^{v}}$. For short, we write $H_{i}=H_{r_{i}}, H_{w}=Z^{0} H_{w}$ and $Z^{\lambda}=Z^{\lambda} H_{e}$, where $e$ is the unit element in $W^{v}$ (and $H_{e}=Z^{0}$ will be the multiplicative unit element in ${ }^{{ }^{B L}} \mathcal{H}_{R_{1}}$ ).
Theorem 6.2. There exists a unique multiplication $*$ on ${ }^{\mathrm{BL}} \mathcal{H}_{R_{1}}$ which makes it an associative unitary $R_{1}$-algebra with unity $H_{e}$ and satisfies the following conditions:
(1) $Z^{\lambda} * H_{w}=Z^{\lambda} H_{w} \quad$ for all $\lambda \in Y, w \in W^{v}$,
(2) $H_{i} * H_{w}=\left\{\begin{array}{ll}H_{r_{i} w} & \text { if } \ell\left(r_{i} w\right)>\ell(w), \\ \left(\sigma_{i}-\sigma_{i}^{-1}\right) H_{w}+H_{r_{i} w} & \text { if } \ell\left(r_{i} w\right)<\ell(w),\end{array} \quad\right.$ for all $i \in I, w \in W^{v}$,
(3) $Z^{\lambda} * Z^{\mu}=Z^{\lambda+\mu} \quad$ for all $\lambda \in Y, \mu \in Y$,
(4) $H_{i} * Z^{\lambda}-Z^{r_{i}(\lambda)} * H_{i}=b\left(\sigma_{i}, \sigma_{i}^{\prime} ; Z^{-\alpha_{i}^{\vee}}\right)\left(Z^{\lambda}-Z^{r_{i}(\lambda)}\right) \quad$ for all $\lambda \in Y, i \in I$, where

$$
b(t, u ; z)=\frac{\left(t-t^{-1}\right)+\left(u-u^{-1}\right) z}{1-z^{2}} .
$$

Remarks 6.3. (1) It is already known (see, e.g., [Humphreys 1990, Theorem 7.1] or [Bourbaki 1968, IV §2, exercise 23]) that the free submodule with basis $\left(H_{w}\right)_{w \in W^{v}}$ can be equipped, in a unique way, with a multiplication $*$ that satisfies (2) and gives it a structure of an associative unitary algebra called the "Hecke algebra of the group $W^{v}$ over $R_{1}$ " and denoted by $\mathcal{H}_{R_{1}}\left(W^{v}\right)$.
(2) The submodule $\mathcal{H}_{R_{1}}(Y)$ with basis $\left(Z^{\lambda}\right)_{\lambda \in Y}$ will be a commutative subalgebra.
(3) When all $\sigma_{i}, \sigma_{i}^{\prime}$ are equal, the existence of this algebra ${ }^{\mathrm{BL}} \mathcal{H}$ is stated in [Garland and Grojnowski 1995] and justified by an action on some Grothendieck group.
(4) This $R_{1}$-algebra depends only on $\mathbb{A}$ and $Y$ (i.e., $\mathbb{A}$ and $W$ ). We call it the Bernstein-Lusztig-Hecke algebra over $R_{1}$ (associated to $\mathbb{A}$ and $W$ ).

### 6.4. Proof of Theorem 6.2.

6.4.1. The uniqueness of the multiplication $*$ is clear: by associativity and distributivity, we have only to identify $H_{w} * Z^{\mu}$. If $w=r_{i_{1}} r_{i_{2}} \cdots r_{i_{n}}$ is a reduced decomposition, then, by (2), (4), and Remark 6.3(1),

$$
H_{w} * Z^{\mu}=H_{i_{1}} *\left(H_{i_{2}} *\left(\cdots *\left(H_{i_{n}} * Z^{\mu}\right) \cdots\right)\right)
$$

has to be a well-defined linear combination of terms $Z^{\nu} H_{u}: H_{w} * Z^{\mu}=\sum_{k} a_{k} Z^{\nu_{k}} H_{u_{k}}$ with $a_{k} \in R_{1}, v_{k} \in Y$, and $u_{k} \in W^{v}$.
6.4.2. Construction of $*$. We define $H_{w} * Z^{\mu}$ as above and we have to prove that it does not depend on the reduced decomposition $w=r_{i_{1}} r_{i_{2}} \cdots r_{i_{n}}$.
(a) We define $L_{i} \in \operatorname{End}_{R_{1}}\left({ }^{\mathrm{BL}} \mathcal{H}_{R_{1}}\right)$ by
$L_{i}\left(Z^{\mu} H_{w}\right)=H_{i} *\left(Z^{\mu} H_{w}\right)=Z^{r_{i}(\mu)}\left(H_{i} * H_{w}\right)+b\left(\sigma_{i}, \sigma_{i}^{\prime} ; Z^{-\alpha_{i}^{\vee}}\right)\left(Z^{\mu}-Z^{r_{i}(\mu)}\right) * H_{w}$,
where

$$
H_{i} * H_{w}=\left\{\begin{array}{cl}
H_{r_{i} w} & \text { if } \ell\left(r_{i} w\right)>\ell(w), \\
\left(\sigma_{i}-\sigma_{i}^{-1}\right) H_{w}+H_{r_{i} w} & \text { if } \ell\left(r_{i} w\right)<\ell(w) .
\end{array}\right.
$$

By Matsumoto's theorem [Bourbaki 1968, IV §1.5, Proposition 5], the expected independence will be a consequence of the braid relations, i.e.,

$$
\begin{equation*}
L_{i}\left(L_{j}\left(L_{i}\left(\cdots\left(Z^{\lambda} H_{w}\right) \cdots\right)\right)\right)=L_{j}\left(L_{i}\left(L_{j}\left(\cdots\left(Z^{\lambda} H_{w}\right) \cdots\right)\right)\right) \tag{*}
\end{equation*}
$$

(with $m_{i, j}$ factors $L$ on each side), whenever the order $m_{i, j}$ of $r_{i} r_{j}$ is finite.
As $\mathcal{H}_{R_{1}}\left(W^{v}\right)$ is known to be an algebra, it is enough to prove $(*)$ for $w=1$. We may also suppose $\alpha_{j}\left(\alpha_{i}^{\vee}\right) \neq 0$ as otherwise $L_{i}$ and $L_{j}$ commute clearly.

We choose $i, j \in I$ with $m_{i, j}$ finite; then $\pm \alpha_{i}, \pm \alpha_{j}$ generate a finite root system $\Phi_{i, j}$ of rank 2 (or 1 if $i=j$ ). Moreover, $Y^{\prime}=\operatorname{ker}\left(\alpha_{i}\right) \cap \operatorname{ker}\left(\alpha_{j}\right) \cap Y$ is cotorsion free in $Y$. Let $Y^{\prime \prime}$ be a supplementary module containing $\alpha_{i}^{\vee}$ and $\alpha_{j}^{\vee} ; Y^{\prime \prime}$ is a lattice (of rank 2 or 1) between the lattices $Q_{i, j}^{\vee}$ of coroots and $P_{i, j}^{\vee}$ of coweights, associated to $\Phi_{i, j}$.

Any $\lambda \in Y$ may be written $\lambda=\lambda^{\prime}+\lambda^{\prime \prime}$ with $\lambda^{\prime} \in Y^{\prime}$ and $\lambda^{\prime \prime} \in Y^{\prime \prime}$. By (4), $L_{i}\left(Z^{\lambda^{\prime}}\right)=Z^{\lambda^{\prime}} H_{i}$ and $L_{j}\left(Z^{\lambda^{\prime}}\right)=Z^{\lambda^{\prime}} H_{j}$. So we have to prove (*) for $\lambda=\lambda^{\prime \prime} \in Y^{\prime \prime}$. We shall do it by comparing with some Macdonald's results.
(b) Macdonald [2003] builds affine Hecke algebras $\mathcal{H}\left(W\left(R, L^{\prime}\right)\right)$ over $\mathbb{R}$, associated to any finite irreducible root system $R$ and any lattice $L^{\prime}$ between the lattices of coroots and coweights; more precisely this algebra is associated to the extended affine Weyl group $W\left(R, L^{\prime}\right)=W(R) \ltimes L^{\prime}$. It is defined by generators and relations, but it is proven that it is endowed with a basis $\left(Y^{\lambda} T(w)\right)_{\lambda \in L^{\prime}, w \in W(R)}$ [op. cit., 4.2.7] and satisfies relations analogous to (1)-(4) as above. There are parameters $\left(\tau_{i}\right)_{i \in I}$ and $\tau_{0}$ which are reals (but may be algebraically independent over $\mathbb{Q}$, so may be considered as indeterminates) and satisfy $\tau_{i}=\tau_{j}$ if $\alpha_{i}\left(\alpha_{j}^{\vee}\right)=\alpha_{j}\left(\alpha_{i}^{\vee}\right)=-1$. The relation (4) is satisfied with $\sigma_{i}=\tau_{i}$ and $\sigma_{i}^{\prime}=\tau_{i}$ when $\alpha_{i}\left(L^{\prime}\right)=\mathbb{Z}, \sigma_{i}^{\prime}=\tau_{0}$ when $\alpha_{i}\left(L^{\prime}\right)=2 \mathbb{Z}$.
(c) In the case $R=\Phi_{i, j}$, irreducible, $L^{\prime}=Y^{\prime \prime}$, we may choose $\tau_{i}, \tau_{j}$, and $\tau_{0}$ such that the relations (4) are the same, for us and Macdonald: either $\alpha_{i}\left(\alpha_{j}^{\vee}\right)=-1$ or $\alpha_{j}\left(\alpha_{i}^{\vee}\right)=-1$, so $\tau_{0}=\sigma_{i}^{\prime}$ or $\tau_{0}=\sigma_{j}^{\prime}$. In particular $R_{1}$ may be identified with a subring of $\mathbb{R}$. The operators $L_{i}$ and $L_{j}$ of both theories coincide on the elements
$Z^{\lambda} H_{v}$ (identified with $Y^{\lambda} T(v)$ in Macdonald's work) for $\lambda \in L^{\prime}=Y^{\prime \prime}$ and $v \in\left\langle r_{i}, r_{j}\right\rangle$. So $(*)$ is satisfied as $\mathcal{H}\left(W\left(R, L^{\prime}\right)\right)$ is an associative algebra.
(d) So, if $H_{w} * Z^{\mu}=\sum_{k} a_{k} Z^{v_{k}} H_{u_{k}}$, with $a_{k} \in R_{1}, v_{k} \in Y, u_{k} \in W^{v}$, we define the product of $Z^{\lambda} H_{w}$ and $Z^{\mu} H_{v}$ by

$$
\left(Z^{\lambda} H_{w}\right) *\left(Z^{\mu} H_{v}\right)=\sum_{k} a_{k} Z^{\lambda+v_{k}} *\left(H_{u_{k}} * H_{v}\right)
$$

We get a distributive multiplication on ${ }^{\mathrm{BL}} \mathcal{H}_{R_{1}}$ with unit $H_{e}$.
6.4.3. Associativity. (a) Using the associativity in $\mathcal{H}_{R_{1}}(Y)$ and $\mathcal{H}_{R_{1}}\left(W^{v}\right)$ and the formula in $6.4 .2(\mathrm{~d})$ above, it is clear that, for any $\lambda \in Y, w \in W^{v}, E_{1}, E_{2} \in{ }^{\mathrm{BL}} \mathcal{H}_{R_{1}}$,
(R1) $Z^{\lambda} *\left(E_{1} * E_{2}\right)=\left(Z^{\lambda} * E_{1}\right) * E_{2}$,
(R2) $E_{1} *\left(E_{2} * H_{w}\right)=\left(E_{1} * E_{2}\right) * H_{w}$.
We need also to prove (for $\lambda_{1}, \lambda_{2} \in Y, w, w_{1}, w_{2} \in W^{v}, E \in{ }^{\mathrm{BL}} \mathcal{H}_{R_{1}}$ ),
(A) $H_{w} *\left(Z^{\lambda_{1}} * Z^{\lambda_{2}}\right)=\left(H_{w} * Z^{\lambda_{1}}\right) * Z^{\lambda_{2}}$,
(B) $H_{w_{1}} *\left(H_{w_{2}} * E\right)=\left(H_{w_{1}} * H_{w_{2}}\right) * E$.

Then the general associativity will follow: using (R1), (R2), (A), (B), and the formula in 6.4.2(d) for the product, it is not too difficult (and left to the reader) to prove that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left(Z^{\lambda_{1}} H_{w_{1}}\right) *\left(\left(Z^{\lambda_{2}} H_{w_{2}}\right) *\left(Z^{\lambda_{3}} H_{w_{3}}\right)\right) & =Z^{\lambda_{1}} *\left(H_{w_{1}} *\left(\left(Z^{\lambda_{2}} H_{w_{2}}\right) * Z^{\lambda_{3}}\right)\right) * H_{w_{3}} \\
& =Z^{\lambda_{1}} *\left(\left(H_{w_{1}} * Z^{\lambda_{2}}\right) *\left(H_{w_{2}} * Z^{\lambda_{3}}\right)\right) * H_{w_{3}} \\
& =Z^{\lambda_{1}} *\left(\left(H_{w_{1}} *\left(Z^{\lambda_{2}} H_{w_{2}}\right)\right) * Z^{\lambda_{3}}\right) * H_{w_{3}} \\
& =\left(\left(Z^{\lambda_{1}} H_{w_{1}}\right) *\left(Z^{\lambda_{2}} H_{w_{2}}\right)\right) *\left(Z^{\lambda_{3}} H_{w_{3}}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

(b) Proof of $(\mathrm{B})$. This condition is equivalent to the fact that left multiplication by $\mathcal{H}_{R_{1}}\left(W^{v}\right)$ on ${ }^{\mathrm{BL}} \mathcal{H}_{R_{1}}$ is an action. But the associative algebra $\mathcal{H}_{R_{1}}\left(W^{v}\right)$ is generated by the $H_{i}$ with relations consisting of the braid relations and $H_{i}^{2}=\left(\sigma_{i}-\sigma_{i}^{-1}\right) H_{i}+H_{e}$. As $L_{i}$ is left multiplication by $H_{i}$, we have (B) if and only if these $L_{i}$ satisfy the relation $(*)$ and

$$
\begin{equation*}
L_{i}\left(L_{i}\left(Z^{\lambda} H_{v}\right)\right)=\left(\sigma_{i}-\sigma_{i}^{-1}\right) L_{i}\left(Z^{\lambda} H_{v}\right)+Z^{\lambda} H_{v} \tag{**}
\end{equation*}
$$

As in 6.4.2(b), we reduce the verification of $(* *)$ to the case $v=1$ and $\lambda \in Y^{\prime \prime}$ (associated to $i=j$ ), i.e., $\lambda \in Y^{\prime \prime}=\mathbb{Q} \alpha_{i}^{\vee} \cap Y$. Then we look at Macdonald's construction of $\mathcal{H}\left(W\left(\left\{ \pm \alpha_{i}\right\}, Y^{\prime \prime}\right)\right)$ with $\tau_{i}=\sigma_{i}, \tau_{0}=\sigma_{i}^{\prime}$. We conclude, as in 6.4.2(c) that $(* *)$ is satisfied.
(c) The proof of (A) is by induction on $\ell(w)$. If $w=r_{i}$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left(H_{i} * Z^{\lambda_{1}}\right) * Z^{\lambda_{2}}= & \left(Z^{r_{i}\left(\lambda_{1}\right)} H_{i}\right) * Z^{\lambda_{2}}+\left(b\left(\sigma_{i}, \sigma_{i}^{\prime} ; Z^{-\alpha_{i}^{\vee}}\right)\left(Z^{\lambda_{1}}-Z^{r_{i}\left(\lambda_{1}\right)}\right)\right) * Z^{\lambda_{2}} \\
= & Z^{r_{i}\left(\lambda_{1}\right)} *\left(Z^{r_{i}\left(\lambda_{2}\right)} H_{i}+b\left(\sigma_{i}, \sigma_{i}^{\prime} ; Z^{-\alpha_{i}^{\vee}}\right)\left(Z^{\lambda_{2}}-Z^{r_{i}\left(\lambda_{2}\right)}\right)\right) \\
& \quad+b\left(\sigma_{i}, \sigma_{i}^{\prime} ; Z^{-\alpha_{i}^{\vee}}\right)\left(Z^{\lambda_{1}+\lambda_{2}}-Z^{r_{i}\left(\lambda_{1}\right)+\lambda_{2}}\right) \\
= & Z^{r_{i}\left(\lambda_{1}+\lambda_{2}\right)} H_{i}+b\left(\sigma_{i}, \sigma_{i}^{\prime} ; Z^{-\alpha_{i}^{\vee}}\right)\left(Z^{r_{i}\left(\lambda_{1}\right)+\lambda_{2}}-Z^{r_{i}\left(\lambda_{1}\right)+r_{i}\left(\lambda_{2}\right)}\right) \\
& \quad+b\left(\sigma_{i}, \sigma_{i}^{\prime} ; Z^{-\alpha_{i}^{\vee}}\right)\left(Z^{\lambda_{1}+\lambda_{2}}-Z^{r_{i}\left(\lambda_{1}\right)+\lambda_{2}}\right) \\
= & Z^{r_{i}\left(\lambda_{1}+\lambda_{2}\right)} H_{i}+b\left(\sigma_{i}, \sigma_{i}^{\prime} ; Z^{-\alpha_{i}^{\vee}}\right)\left(Z^{\lambda_{1}+\lambda_{2}}-Z^{r_{i}\left(\lambda_{1}+\lambda_{2}\right)}\right) \\
= & H_{i} *\left(Z^{\lambda_{1}} * Z^{\lambda_{2}}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

If the result is known when $\ell(w)=n$, let us consider $w=w^{\prime} r_{i}$ with $\ell(w)=n+1$ and $\ell\left(w^{\prime}\right)=n$. Then

$$
\begin{aligned}
H_{w} *\left(Z^{\lambda_{1}} *\right. & \left.Z^{\lambda_{2}}\right) \\
& =H_{w^{\prime}} *\left(H_{i} * Z^{\lambda_{1}+\lambda_{2}}\right) \\
& =H_{w^{\prime}} *\left(\left(H_{i} * Z^{\lambda_{1}}\right) * Z^{\lambda_{2}}\right) \\
& =H_{w^{\prime}} *\left(\left(Z^{r_{i}\left(\lambda_{1}\right)} H_{i}\right) * Z^{\lambda_{2}}+\left(b\left(\sigma_{i}, \sigma_{i}^{\prime} ; Z^{-\alpha_{i}^{\vee}}\right)\left(Z^{\lambda_{1}}-Z^{r_{i}\left(\lambda_{1}\right)}\right)\right) * Z^{\lambda_{2}}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

where the first equality is because left multiplication by $\mathcal{H}_{R_{1}}\left(W^{v}\right)$ is an action, and the second equality is the case $\ell(w)=1$. On the other hand,

$$
\begin{aligned}
&\left(H_{w}\right.\left.* Z^{\lambda_{1}}\right) * Z^{\lambda_{2}} \\
& \quad=\left(H_{w^{\prime}} *\left(H_{i} * Z^{\lambda_{1}}\right)\right) * Z^{\lambda_{2}} \\
&=\left(H_{w^{\prime}} *\left(Z^{r_{i}\left(\lambda_{1}\right)} H_{i}+b\left(\sigma_{i}, \sigma_{i}^{\prime} ; Z^{-\alpha_{i}^{\vee}}\right)\left(Z^{\lambda_{1}}-Z^{r_{i}\left(\lambda_{1}\right)}\right)\right) * Z^{\lambda_{2}}\right. \\
&=\left(H_{w^{\prime}} *\left(Z^{r_{i}\left(\lambda_{1}\right)} H_{i}\right)\right) * Z^{\lambda_{2}}+\left(H_{w^{\prime}} *\left(b\left(\sigma_{i}, \sigma_{i}^{\prime} ; Z^{-\alpha_{i}^{\vee}}\right)\left(Z^{\lambda_{1}}-Z^{r_{i}\left(\lambda_{1}\right)}\right)\right)\right) * Z^{\lambda_{2}}
\end{aligned}
$$

The second term of the right hand side is an $R_{1}$-linear combination of

$$
\left(H_{w^{\prime}} * Z^{\lambda_{1}+k \alpha_{i}^{\vee}}\right) * Z^{\lambda_{2}}
$$

and we see by induction that it is the same as

$$
H_{w^{\prime}} *\left(\left(b\left(\sigma_{i}, \sigma_{i}^{\prime} ; Z^{-\alpha_{i}^{\vee}}\right)\left(Z^{\lambda_{1}}-Z^{r_{i}\left(\lambda_{1}\right)}\right)\right) * Z^{\lambda_{2}}\right)
$$

in $H_{w} *\left(Z^{\lambda_{1}} * Z^{\lambda_{2}}\right)$.
In the first term, $\left.\left(H_{w^{\prime}} *\left(Z^{r_{i}\left(\lambda_{1}\right)} H_{i}\right)\right) * Z^{\lambda_{2}}=\left(\left(H_{w^{\prime}} * Z^{r_{i}\left(\lambda_{1}\right)}\right) * H_{i}\right)\right) * Z^{\lambda_{2}}$, we can write

$$
H_{w^{\prime}} * Z^{r_{i}\left(\lambda_{1}\right)}=\sum_{k} c_{k} Z^{\lambda_{k}} H_{w_{k}},
$$

and we will use later in the same way

$$
H_{i} * Z^{\lambda_{2}}=\sum_{h} a_{h} Z^{\mu_{h}} H_{v_{h}}
$$

with $c_{k}, a_{h} \in R_{1}, \lambda_{k}, \mu_{h} \in Y$, and $w_{k}, v_{h} \in W^{v}$. So, we have

$$
\begin{align*}
& \left(\left(\sum_{k} c_{k} Z^{\lambda_{k}} H_{w_{k}}\right) * H_{i}\right) * Z^{\lambda_{2}} \\
& =\left(\sum_{k} c_{k}\left(Z^{\lambda_{k}} *\left(H_{w_{k}} * H_{i}\right)\right)\right) * Z^{\lambda_{2}}  \tag{R2}\\
& =\sum_{k} c_{k} Z^{\lambda_{k}} *\left(\left(H_{w_{k}} * H_{i}\right) * Z^{\lambda_{2}}\right)  \tag{d}\\
& =\sum_{k} c_{k} Z^{\lambda_{k}} *\left(H_{w_{k}} *\left(H_{i} * Z^{\lambda_{2}}\right)\right)  \tag{B}\\
& =\sum_{k} c_{k}\left(Z^{\lambda_{k}} * H_{w_{k}}\right) *\left(H_{i} * Z^{\lambda_{2}}\right)  \tag{R1}\\
& =\sum_{k} c_{k}\left(Z^{\lambda_{k}} * H_{w_{k}}\right) *\left(\sum_{h} a_{h} Z^{\mu_{h}} H_{v_{h}}\right) \\
& =\sum_{k, h} c_{k} a_{h}\left(Z^{\lambda_{k}} * H_{w_{k}}\right) *\left(Z^{\mu_{h}} * H_{v_{h}}\right) \\
& =\sum_{k, h} c_{k} a_{h}\left(\left(\left(Z^{\lambda_{k}} * H_{w_{k}}\right) * Z^{\mu_{h}}\right) * H_{v_{h}}\right)  \tag{R2}\\
& =\sum_{h} a_{h}\left(\left(\left(H_{w^{\prime}} * Z^{r_{i}\left(\lambda_{1}\right)}\right) * Z^{\mu_{h}}\right) * H_{v_{h}}\right) \\
& =\sum_{h} a_{h}\left(\left(H_{w^{\prime}} *\left(Z^{r_{i}\left(\lambda_{1}\right)} * Z^{\mu_{h}}\right)\right) * H_{v_{h}}\right) \quad \text { (by induction) } \\
& =\sum_{h} a_{h} H_{w^{\prime}} *\left(\left(Z^{r_{i}\left(\lambda_{1}\right)} * Z^{\mu_{h}}\right) * H_{v_{h}}\right)  \tag{R2}\\
& =H_{w^{\prime}} *\left(Z^{r_{i}\left(\lambda_{1}\right)} *\left(H_{i} * Z^{\lambda_{2}}\right)\right) . \tag{R1}
\end{align*}
$$

This corresponds to the term $H_{w^{\prime}} *\left(\left(Z^{r_{i}\left(\lambda_{1}\right)} H_{i}\right) * Z^{\lambda_{2}}\right)$ in $H_{w} *\left(Z^{\lambda_{1}} * Z^{\lambda_{2}}\right)$ so we obtain the equality when $\ell(w)=n+1$.

### 6.5. Change of scalars.

6.5.1. Suppose that we are given a morphism $\varphi$ from $R_{1}$ to a ring $R$. Then we are able to consider, by extension of scalars, ${ }^{\text {BL }} \mathcal{H}_{R}=R \otimes_{R_{1}}{ }^{\text {BL }} \mathcal{H}_{R_{1}}$ as an $R$-associative algebra. The family $\left(Z^{\lambda} H_{w}\right)_{\lambda \in Y, w \in W^{v}}$ is still a basis of the $R$-module ${ }^{\mathrm{BL}} \mathcal{H}_{R}$.
6.5.2. In order to consider elements similar to the $X^{\lambda}$ of Section 4, we are going to define a ring $R_{3}$ containing $R_{1}$ such that there exists a group homomorphism $\delta^{1 / 2}: Y \rightarrow R_{3}^{\times}$with $\delta(\lambda)=\delta^{1 / 2}(\lambda)^{2}$ for any $\lambda \in Q^{\vee}$ and $\delta^{1 / 2}\left(\alpha_{i}^{\vee}\right)=\sigma_{i} . \sigma_{i}^{\prime}$.

Since $Q^{\vee}$ is a submodule of the free $\mathbb{Z}$-module $Y$, by the elementary divisor theorem, if we denote by $m$ the biggest elementary divisor, then $m \mu \in Q^{\vee}$ for any $\mu \in Y \cap\left(Q^{\vee} \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}} \mathbb{R}\right)$. Let us consider the ring $R_{3}=\mathbb{Z}\left[\left(\tau_{i}^{ \pm 1}, \tau_{i}^{\prime \pm 1}\right)_{i \in I}\right]$ (with $\tau_{i}, \tau_{i}^{\prime}$ satisfying conditions similar to those of Section 6.1) and the identification of $R_{1}$ as a subring of $R_{3}$ given by $\tau_{i}^{m}=\sigma_{i}$ and $\tau_{i}^{\prime m}=\sigma_{i}^{\prime}$. Then, for $\lambda \in Y$ we have $m \lambda=\sum_{i \in I} a_{i} \alpha_{i}^{\vee}+\lambda_{0}$ with the $a_{i} \in \mathbb{Z}$ and $\lambda_{0} \notin Q^{\vee} \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}} \mathbb{R}$, and we can define

$$
\delta^{1 / 2}(\lambda)=\prod_{i \in I}\left(\tau_{i} \tau_{i}^{\prime}\right)^{a_{i}}
$$

and obtain a group homomorphism from $Y$ to $R_{3}$, with the wanted properties.
In ${ }^{\text {BL }} \mathcal{H}_{R_{3}}$, let us consider $X^{\lambda}=\delta^{1 / 2}(\lambda) Z^{\lambda}$ for $\lambda \in Y$ and $T_{i}=\sigma_{i} H_{i}=\left(\tau_{i}\right)^{m} H_{i}$. It's easy to see that $T_{w}=T_{i_{1}} * T_{i_{2}} * \cdots * T_{i_{n}}$ is independent of the choice of a reduced decomposition $r_{i_{1}} r_{i_{2}} \cdots r_{i_{n}}$ of $w$. It is clear that the family $\left(X^{\lambda} * T_{w}\right)_{\lambda \in Y, w \in W^{v}}$ is a new basis of the $R_{3}$-module ${ }^{\mathrm{BL}} \mathcal{H}_{R_{3}}$.
6.5.3. We can give new formulas to define $*$ in terms of these generators. The relation (4) of the definition of ${ }^{\mathrm{BL}} \mathcal{H}_{R_{3}}$ can be written as previously:

If $\alpha_{i}(\lambda) \geq 0$, then
$\begin{aligned} &(\mathrm{BLZ}+) \quad H_{i} * Z^{\lambda}=Z^{r_{i}(\lambda)} * H_{i}+\sum_{\substack{0 \leq k \leq \alpha_{i}(\lambda)-1 \\ k \text { even }}}\left(\sigma_{i}-\sigma_{i}^{-1}\right) Z^{\lambda-k \alpha_{i}^{\vee}} \\ &+\sum_{\substack{0 \leq k \leq \alpha_{i}(\lambda)-1 \\ k \text { odd }}}\left(\sigma_{i}^{\prime}-\sigma_{i}^{\prime-1}\right) Z^{\lambda-k \alpha_{i}^{\vee}} .\end{aligned}$
If $\alpha_{i}(\lambda)<0$, then
$\begin{aligned} &(\mathrm{BLZ}-) \quad H_{i} * Z^{\lambda}=Z^{r_{i}(\lambda)} * H_{i}-\sum_{\substack{2 \leq k \leq-\alpha_{i}(\lambda) \\ k \text { even }}}\left(\sigma_{i}-\sigma_{i}^{-1}\right) Z^{\lambda+k \alpha_{i}^{\vee}} \\ &-\sum_{\substack{1 \leq k \leq-\alpha_{i}(\lambda) \\ k \text { odd }}}\left(\sigma_{i}^{\prime}-\sigma_{i}^{\prime-1}\right) Z^{\lambda+k \alpha_{i}^{\vee}} .\end{aligned}$
With the same arguments as in Section 5.7, these relations (after changing variables and writing $\left(\sigma_{i}^{2}\right)^{* n}=\sigma_{i}^{2} \sigma_{i}^{\prime 2} \sigma_{i}^{2} \sigma_{i}^{\prime 2} \cdots$ with $n$ terms in this product) become:

If $\alpha_{i}(\lambda) \geq 0$, then
$(\mathrm{BLX}+) \quad T_{i} * X^{\lambda}=\left(\sigma_{i}^{2}\right)^{*\left(\alpha_{i}(\lambda)\right)} X^{r_{i}(\lambda)} * T_{i}+\sum_{h=0}^{\alpha_{i}(\lambda)-1}\left(\left(\sigma_{i}^{2}\right)^{*(h+1)}-\left(\sigma_{i}^{2}\right)^{*(h)}\right) X^{\lambda-h \alpha_{i}^{\vee}}$.

If $\alpha_{i}(\lambda)<0$, then

$$
\begin{aligned}
(\mathrm{BLX}-) \quad T_{i} * X^{\lambda} & =\frac{1}{\left(\sigma_{i}^{2}\right)^{*\left(-\alpha_{i}(\lambda)\right)}} X^{r_{i}(\lambda)} * T_{i} \\
& -\frac{1}{\left(\sigma_{i}^{2}\right)^{*\left(-\alpha_{i}(\lambda)\right)}} \sum_{h=\alpha_{i}(\lambda)}^{-1}\left(\left(\sigma_{i}^{2}\right)^{*\left(-\alpha_{i}(\lambda)+h+1\right)}-\left(\sigma_{i}^{2}\right)^{*\left(-\alpha_{i}(\lambda)+h\right)}\right) X^{\lambda-h \alpha_{i}^{\vee}}
\end{aligned}
$$

The other formulas easily give:
(2') $\quad T_{i} * T_{w}=\left\{\begin{array}{cl}T_{r_{i} w} & \text { if } \ell\left(r_{i} w\right)>\ell(w), \\ \left(\sigma_{i}^{2}-1\right) T_{w}+\sigma_{i}^{2} T_{r_{i} w} & \text { if } \ell\left(r_{i} w\right)<\ell(w),\end{array} \quad\right.$ for all $i \in I, w \in W^{v}$,

$$
X^{\lambda} * X^{\mu}=X^{\lambda+\mu} \quad \text { for all } \lambda \in Y, \mu \in Y .
$$

In all these relations, we can see that the coefficients are in the subring $R_{2}=$ $\mathbb{Z}\left[\left(\sigma_{i}{ }^{ \pm 2}, \sigma_{i}^{\prime \pm 2}\right)_{i \in I}\right]$ of $R_{1}$. So, if we consider ${ }^{\text {BLX }} \mathcal{H}_{R_{2}}$ the $R_{2}$-submodule with basis ( $\left.X^{\lambda} * T_{w}\right)_{\lambda \in Y, w \in W^{v}}$, the multiplication $*$ gives it a structure of associative unitary algebra over $R_{2}$.
6.6. The positive Bernstein-Lusztig-Hecke algebra. If we consider in ${ }^{\operatorname{BLX}} \mathcal{H}_{R_{2}}$, the submodule with basis $\left(X^{\lambda} * T_{w}\right)_{\lambda \in Y^{+}, w \in W^{v}}$, it is stable by multiplication $*$ (in (BLX+) and (BLX-) if $\lambda \in Y^{+}$all the $\lambda \pm h \alpha_{i}^{\vee}$ written are also in $Y^{+}$). We denote by ${ }^{\text {BL }} \mathcal{H}_{R_{2}}^{+}$this $R_{2}$-subalgebra of ${ }^{\text {BLX }} \mathcal{H}_{R_{2}}$. Actually, we can define such positive Hecke subalgebras inside all algebras in Section 6.5.

Like before, if we are given a morphism $\theta$ from $R_{2}$ to a ring $R$, we are able to consider, by extension of scalars, ${ }^{\text {BL }} \mathcal{H}_{R}^{+}=R \otimes_{R_{2}}{ }^{\text {BL }} \mathcal{H}_{R_{2}}^{+}$. Let us consider the ring $R$ of the Section 4 (such that $\mathbb{Z} \subset R$ and all $q_{i}, q_{i}^{\prime}$ are invertible in $R$ ); we can construct a morphism $\theta$ from $R_{2}$ to $R$ by $\theta\left(\sigma_{i}^{2}\right)=q_{i}$ and $\theta\left(\sigma_{i}^{\prime 2}\right)=q_{i}^{\prime}$. So, we obtain an algebra ${ }^{\mathrm{BL}} \mathcal{H}_{R}^{+}$with basis $\left(X^{\lambda} * T_{w}\right)_{\lambda \in Y^{+}, w \in W^{v}}$ and the same relations as in ${ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}_{R}$. So:
Proposition. Over R, the Iwahori-Hecke algebra ${ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}_{R}$ and the positive Bernstein-Lusztig-Hecke algebra ${ }^{\mathrm{BL}} \mathcal{H}_{R}^{+}$are isomorphic.
Remark. ${ }^{\text {BLX }} \mathcal{H}_{R}$ is a ring of quotients of ${ }^{\mathrm{BL}} \mathcal{H}_{R}^{+} \simeq{ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}_{R}$, as we added in it inverses of the $X^{\lambda}=T_{\lambda}$ for $\lambda \in Y^{++}$. Actually, from Proposition 5.2, Corollary 5.4, and similar results, one may prove that $S=\left\{T_{\lambda} \mid \lambda \in Y^{++}\right\}$satisfies the right and left Ore condition and that the map from ${ }^{\mathrm{BL}} \mathcal{H}_{R}^{+}$to the corresponding quotient ring is injective; see, e.g., [McConnell and Robson 2001, 2.1.6 and 2.1.12].
6.7. Structure constants. Using Section 6.6 , the structure constants of the convolution product $*$ of ${ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}_{R}$, in the basis $\left(X^{\lambda} * T_{w}\right)_{\lambda \in Y^{+}, w \in W^{v}}$, are Laurent polynomials in the parameters $q_{i}, q_{i}^{\prime}$, with coefficients in $\mathbb{Z}$, depending only on $\mathbb{A}$ and $W$. By Theorem 5.5(a), we get the same result for the structure constants in the basis
$\left(T_{\lambda} * T_{w}\right)_{\lambda \in Y^{+}, w \in W^{v}}$ and then still the same result for the structure constants $a_{w, v}^{u}$ in the basis $\left(T_{w}\right)_{w \in W^{+}}$(by Section 4.5).

This last result is not as precise as the one expected in the conjecture of Section 2. But there is at least one case where we can prove it:
Remark. Suppose $\mathscr{I}$ is the hovel associated to a split Kac-Moody group $G$ over a local field $\mathcal{K}$; see [Gaussent and Rousseau 2014, §3]. Then all parameters $q_{i}, q_{i}^{\prime}$ are equal to the cardinality $q$ of the residue field; moreover, we know that each $a_{w, v}^{u}$ is an integer and a Laurent polynomial in $q$, with coefficients in $\mathbb{Z}$, depending only on $\mathbb{A}$ and $W$. But, as $G$ is split, the same thing is true (without changing $\mathbb{A}$ and $W$ ) for all unramified extensions of the field $\mathcal{K}$, hence for infinitely many $q$. So the Laurent polynomial $a_{w, v}^{u}$ is an integer for infinitely many integral values of the variable $q$; hence, it has to be a true polynomial. This result was also obtained independently by D. Muthiah [2015], when $G$ is untwisted affine.

## 7. Extended affine cases and DAHAs

In this section, we define the extended Iwahori-Hecke algebras and explore their relationship with the double affine Hecke algebras introduced by Cherednik.
7.1. Extended groups of automorphisms. We may consider a group $\widetilde{G}$ containing the group $G$ of Section 1.4 and an extension to $\widetilde{G}$ of the action of $G$ on $\mathscr{I}$. We assume that $\widetilde{G}$ permutes the apartments and induces isomorphisms between them, hence $\widetilde{G}$ is equal to $G \cdot \widetilde{N}$, where $\widetilde{N} \supset N$ is the stabilizer of $\mathbb{A}$ in $\widetilde{G}$. This group $\widetilde{N}$ has almost the same properties as the group $N$ described in Section 1.4.4. But we assume now that $\widetilde{W}=v(\widetilde{N}) \subset \operatorname{Aut}(\mathbb{A})$ is only positive for its action on the vectorial faces; this means that the associated linear map $\vec{w}$ of any $w \in \widetilde{W}$ is in $\operatorname{Aut}^{+}\left(\mathbb{A}^{v}\right)$. We assume moreover that $\widetilde{W}$ may be written $\widetilde{W}=\widetilde{W}^{v} \ltimes Y$, where $\widetilde{W}^{v}$ fixes the origin 0 of $\mathbb{A}$ and $Y$ is the same group of translations as for $G$; see Section 1.4.4. In particular, $\widetilde{W}^{v}$ is isomorphic to the group $\{\vec{w} \mid w \in \widetilde{W}\}$ and may be written $\widetilde{W}^{v}=\Omega \ltimes W^{v}$ (see Section 1.1); moreover $\widetilde{W}=\Omega \ltimes W$, where $\Omega$ is the stabilizer of $C_{f \widetilde{G}}^{v}$ in $\widetilde{W}$. Finally, we assume that $G$ contains the fixer $\operatorname{Ker} v$ of $\mathbb{A}$ in $\widetilde{G}$ so that $G \triangleleft \widetilde{G}$ is the subgroup of all vectorially Weyl automorphisms in $\widetilde{G}$ and $\widetilde{G} / G \simeq \Omega$.

As $\widetilde{W}$ is positive, $\widetilde{G}$ preserves the preorder $\leq$ on $\mathscr{I}$. So $\widetilde{G}^{+}=\{g \in \widetilde{G} \mid 0 \leq g .0\}$ is a semigroup with $\widetilde{G}^{+} \cap G=G^{+}$. And $\widetilde{W}^{+}=\Omega \ltimes W^{+}=\widetilde{W}^{v} \ltimes Y^{+} \subset \widetilde{W}$ is also a semigroup, with $\widetilde{W}^{+} \cap W=W^{+}$.

### 7.2. Examples: Kac-Moody and loop groups.

7.2.1. One considers a field $\mathcal{K}$, complete for a normalized, discrete valuation with a finite residue field (of cardinality $q$ ). If $\mathfrak{G}$ is an almost split Kac-Moody group scheme over $\mathcal{K}$, then the Kac-Moody group $G=\mathfrak{G}(\mathcal{K})$ acts on an affine ordered hovel $\mathscr{I}$, with the properties described in Section 1.4. See [Rousseau 2010;

Gaussent and Rousseau 2014, §3] in the split case (where all $q_{i}, q_{i}^{\prime}$ are equal to $q$ ) and [Charignon 2009; 2010; Rousseau 2012] in general.
7.2.2. Let $\mathfrak{G}_{0}$ be a simply connected, almost simple, split, semisimple algebraic group of rank $r$ over $\mathcal{K}$. Its fundamental maximal torus $\mathfrak{T}_{0}$ is $Q_{0}^{\vee} \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}} \mathfrak{M u l t}$, where $Q_{0}^{\vee}$ and $P_{0}^{\vee}$ are the coroot lattice and coweight lattice, respectively, of the root system $\Phi_{0} \subset V_{0}^{*}$ with Weyl group $W_{0}^{v}$.

Some central extension of (a subgroup of) the loop group $\mathfrak{G}_{0}\left(\mathcal{K}\left[t, t^{-1}\right]\right) \rtimes \mathcal{K}^{\times}$ by $\mathcal{K}^{\times}$(where $x \in \mathcal{K}^{\times}$acts on $\mathfrak{G}_{0}\left(\mathcal{K}\left[t, t^{-1}\right]\right)$ via $\left.t \mapsto x t\right)$ is $G=\mathfrak{G}(\mathcal{K})$ for the most popular example $\mathfrak{G}$ of an untwisted, affine, split, Kac-Moody group scheme over $\mathcal{K}$. Its fundamental, maximal torus $\mathfrak{T}$ is $\mathfrak{M u l t} \times \mathfrak{T}_{0} \times \mathfrak{M u l t}=Y \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}} \mathfrak{M} \mathfrak{u l t}$, with cocharacter group $Y=\mathbb{Z} \mathfrak{c} \oplus Q_{0}^{\vee} \oplus \mathbb{Z} d$, where $\mathfrak{c}$ is the canonical central element and $d$ is the scaling element.

The set $\Phi$ of real roots is $\left\{\alpha_{0}+n \delta \mid \alpha_{0} \in \Phi_{0}, n \in \mathbb{Z}\right\}$ in the dual $V^{*}$ of

$$
V=Y \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}} \mathbb{R}=\mathbb{R} \mathfrak{c} \oplus V_{0} \oplus \mathbb{R} d
$$

where $\delta\left(a \mathfrak{c}+v_{0}+b d\right)=b$ and $\alpha_{0}\left(a \mathfrak{c}+v_{0}+b d\right)=\alpha_{0}\left(v_{0}\right)$. The corresponding Weyl group $W^{v}$ is actually the affine Weyl group $W_{0}^{a}=W_{0}^{v} \ltimes Q_{0}^{\vee}$ acting linearly on $V$; its action on the hyperplane $d+V_{0}$ of $V / \mathbb{R c}$ is affine: $W_{0}^{v}$ acts linearly on $V_{0}$ and $Q_{0}^{\vee}$ acts by translations. The group $G$ is generated by $T=\mathfrak{T}(\mathcal{K})$ and root groups $U_{\alpha} \simeq \mathcal{K}=\mathfrak{A d d}(\mathcal{K})$ for $\alpha \in \Phi$; if $\alpha=\alpha_{0}+n \delta$, then $U_{\alpha}=\mathfrak{U}_{\alpha_{0}}\left(t^{n} . \mathcal{K}\right)$.

The fundamental apartment $\mathbb{A}$ of the associated hovel is as described in Section 1.2 with $W=W^{v} \ltimes Y$ containing the affine Weyl group $W^{a}=W^{v} \ltimes Q^{\vee}$, where $Q^{\vee}=\mathbb{Z} \mathfrak{c} \oplus Q_{0}^{\vee}$.

This is the situation considered in [Braverman et al. 2016]. We saw in [Gaussent and Rousseau 2014, Remark 3.4] that our group $K$ is the same as the $K$ of [Braverman et al. 2016]. It is clear that the Iwahori group $I$ of [op. cit.] is included in our group $K_{I}$. But from Section 1.4.2 and [op. cit., 3.1.2], we get two Bruhat decompositions $K=\bigsqcup_{w \in W^{v}} K_{I} \cdot w \cdot K_{I}=\bigsqcup_{w \in W^{v}} I . w . I$. So $K_{I}=I$ and, in this case, our results are the same as those of [op. cit.].
7.2.3. Let us consider a central schematic quotient $\mathfrak{G}_{00}$ of $\mathfrak{G}_{0}$. It is determined by the cocharacter group $Y_{00}$ of its fundamental torus $\mathfrak{T}_{00}: Q_{0}^{\vee} \subset Y_{00} \subset P_{0}^{\vee}$ and $\mathfrak{T}_{00}=Y_{00} \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}} \mathfrak{M u l l t}$. The root system $\Phi_{0} \subset V_{0}^{*}$ and the Weyl group $W_{0}^{v} \subset \mathrm{GL}\left(V_{0}\right)$ are the same.

We get a more general untwisted, affine, split Kac-Moody scheme $\mathfrak{G}_{1}$ by "amalgamating" $\mathfrak{G}$ and the $\mathcal{K}$-split torus $\mathfrak{T}_{1}=Y_{1} \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}} \mathfrak{M u l t}$ (with $Y_{1}=\mathbb{Z} \mathfrak{c} \oplus Y_{00} \oplus \mathbb{Z} d$ ) along $\mathfrak{T}$. A little more precisely, the Kac-Moody group $G_{1}=\mathfrak{G}_{1}(\mathcal{K})$ is a quotient of the free product of $G$ and $T_{00}=\mathfrak{T}_{00}(\mathcal{K})=Y_{00} \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}} \mathcal{K}^{\times}$by some relations; essentially, $T_{00}$ normalizes $T$ and each $U_{\alpha}$ (hence also $G$ ) and one identifies both copies of $T_{0}$;
see [Rousseau 2010, 1.8]. The new fundamental torus is $\mathfrak{T}_{1}$. We keep the same $V$, $\Phi, W^{v}, \mathbb{A}$, and $\mathscr{I}$, but now $W_{1}=W^{v} \ltimes Y_{1} \supset W \supset W^{a}$.
7.2.4. We may consider a central extension by $\mathcal{K}^{\times}$of (a subgroup of) the loop group $\mathfrak{G}_{00}\left(\mathcal{K}\left[t, t^{-1}\right]\right) \rtimes \mathcal{K}^{\times}$. We get thus an extended Kac-Moody group $\widetilde{G}_{2}$ (not among the Kac-Moody groups of [Tits 1987] or [Rousseau 2010]) which may also be described by amalgamation: $\widetilde{G}$ is a quotient of the free product of $G$ and $Y_{00} \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}} \mathcal{K}\left[t, t^{-1}\right]^{*}$ by relations similar to those above; in particular the conjugation by $\lambda \otimes x t^{n}$ sends $U_{\alpha_{0}+p \delta}$ to $U_{\alpha_{0}+(p+n \alpha(\lambda)) \delta}$. The group $\widetilde{G}_{2}$ contains $G_{1}$ as a normal subgroup; its fundamental torus is $T_{1}=Y_{1} \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}} \mathcal{K}^{\times}$, with normalizer $\widetilde{N}_{2}=N_{\tilde{G}_{2}}\left(T_{1}\right)$ containing $Y_{00} \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}} \mathcal{K}\left[t, t^{-1}\right]^{*} \supset Y_{00} \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}} t^{\mathbb{Z}}=: t^{Y_{00}}$.

The group $\widetilde{G}_{2}$ is generated by $t^{Y_{00}}$ and $G_{1}$ (which contains $N_{1}=N_{2} \cap G_{1} \supset t{ }^{Q_{0}^{\vee}}$ ); in particular $\widetilde{G}_{2} / G_{1} \simeq Y_{00} / Q_{0}^{\vee}$. We keep the same $V$ and $\Phi$, but now the corresponding vectorial Weyl group is $\widetilde{W}_{2}^{v}=N_{2} / T_{1}=W_{0}^{v} \ltimes Y_{00}$. As in Section 1.1, we may also write $\widetilde{W}_{2}^{v}=\Omega_{2} \ltimes W^{v}$, where $\Omega_{2}$ is the stabilizer in $\widetilde{W}_{2}^{v}$ of $C_{f}^{v}$. It is well known that $\Omega_{2}$ is a finite group isomorphic to $Y_{00} / Q_{0}^{\vee}$; it is isomorphic to its image in the permutation group of the affine Dynkin diagram of $\mathfrak{G}_{00}$ or $\mathfrak{G}_{0}$ (indexed by $I$ ) and acts simply transitively on the special vertices of this diagram.

It is not too difficult to extend to $\widetilde{G}_{2}$ the action of $G_{1}$ on the hovel $\Phi$. The group $\widetilde{N}_{2}$ is the stabilizer of $\mathbb{A}$; it acts through $\widetilde{W}_{2}=\widetilde{W}_{2}^{v} \ltimes Y_{1} \supset W \supset W^{a}$. We are exactly in the situation of Section 7.1 with ( $\left.\widetilde{G}_{2}, G_{1}\right)$.
7.2.5. We may get new couples $\left(\widetilde{G}_{j}, G_{j}\right)$ satisfying Section 7.1 for the same hovel $₫$ :

We may enlarge $\widetilde{G}_{2}$ and $G_{1}$ by amalgamating them with $T_{3}=Y_{3} \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}} \mathcal{K}^{\times}$along $T_{1}$ (or with $T_{000}=Y_{000} \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}} \mathcal{K}^{\times}$along $T_{00}$ ), where $Y_{00} \subset Y_{000} \subset P_{0}^{\vee}$ and

$$
Y_{3}=\mathbb{Z} \cdot \frac{1}{m} \cdot \mathfrak{c} \oplus Y_{000} \oplus \mathbb{Z} d,
$$

with $m \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}$. Then $\widetilde{W}_{3}^{v}=\widetilde{W}_{2}^{v}, \Omega_{3}=\Omega_{2}, \widetilde{W}_{3}=\widetilde{W}_{2}^{v} \ltimes Y_{3}$, and $G_{3}$ is still a Kac-Moody group with maximal torus $T_{3}$.

We may keep $G_{1}$ (or $G_{3}$ ) and take a semidirect product of $\widetilde{G}_{2}$ ( or $\widetilde{G}_{3}$ ) by a group $\Gamma$ of automorphisms of the Dynkin diagram of $\mathfrak{G}_{0}$, stabilizing $Y_{00}$ (or $Y_{00}$ and $Y_{000}$ ). Then $\widetilde{W}_{4}^{v}=\Gamma \ltimes \widetilde{W}_{2}^{v}, \Omega_{4}=\Gamma \ltimes \Omega_{2}$, and $\widetilde{W}_{4}=\widetilde{W}_{4}^{v} \ltimes Y_{2}\left(\right.$ or $\left.\widetilde{W}_{4}=\widetilde{W}_{4}^{v} \ltimes Y_{3}\right)$.
7.2.6. We may also add a split torus as direct factor to any of the preceding groups $\widetilde{G}_{i}$ or $G_{i}$, enlarge $\mathscr{I}$ by a trivial euclidean factor of the same dimension as the torus and add to $\widetilde{W}^{v}$ and $\Omega$, as a direct factor, any automorphism group (possibly infinite) of this torus.
7.3. Marked chambers. We come back to the general situation of Section 7.1. We want a set of "geometric objects" in $\mathscr{I}$ on which $\widetilde{G}$ acts with the Iwahori subgroup $K_{I}$ as one of the isotropy groups.
7.3.1. A marked chamber in the hovel $\mathscr{I}$ is the equivalence class of an isomorphism $\varphi: \mathbb{A} \rightarrow A \in \mathcal{A}$ sending the fundamental chamber $C_{0}^{+}$to some local chamber $C_{x}$, modulo the equivalence

$$
\varphi_{1} \simeq \varphi_{2} \Longleftrightarrow \exists S \in C_{0}^{+} \text {such that }\left.\varphi_{1}\right|_{S}=\left.\varphi_{2}\right|_{s}
$$

It is simply written $\varphi: C_{0}^{+} \rightarrow C_{x}$; this does not depend on $A$.
The group $\widetilde{G}$ permutes the marked chambers; for $g \in \widetilde{G}$ and $\varphi$ as above, $g . \varphi=\varphi$ if and only if $g$ fixes (pointwise) $C_{x}$. In particular, the isotropy group in $\widetilde{G}$ of $\widetilde{C}_{0}^{+}=\mathrm{Id}: C_{0}^{+} \rightarrow C_{0}^{+} \subset \mathbb{A} \subset \mathscr{I}$ is $K_{I} \subset G$.

A local chamber of type $0, C_{x} \in \mathscr{C}_{0}^{+}$determines a unique marked chamber $\widetilde{C}_{x}^{0}: C_{0}^{+} \rightarrow C_{x}$ (called normalized) which is the restriction of some $\varphi \in \operatorname{Isom}_{\mathbb{R}}^{W}(\mathbb{A}, A)$; see Section 1.11. These normalized marked chambers are permuted transitively by $G$.
7.3.2. A marked chamber is said of type 0 if it is in the orbit under $\widetilde{G}$ of any of those $\widetilde{C}_{x}^{0}$. So the set $\widetilde{\mathscr{C}}_{0}^{+}$of marked chambers of type 0 is $\widetilde{G} / K_{I}$.

By hypothesis $\widetilde{G}$ may be written $G . \widetilde{\Omega}$, where $\widetilde{\Omega}=v^{-1}(\Omega) \subset \widetilde{N}$ stabilizes $C_{0}^{+}$ (considered as in $\mathscr{I}$ ) and induces $\Omega$ on it. So $\widetilde{\mathscr{C}}_{0}^{+}=\left\{\widetilde{C}_{x}=\widetilde{C}_{x}^{0} \circ \omega^{-1} \mid C_{x} \in \mathscr{C}_{0}^{+}, \omega \in \Omega\right\}$.

## 7.4. $\widetilde{W}$-distance.

7.4.1. Let $\widetilde{C}_{x}: C_{0}^{+} \rightarrow C_{x}, \widetilde{C}_{y}: C_{0}^{+} \rightarrow C_{y}$ be in $\widetilde{\mathscr{C}}_{0}^{+}$with $x \leq y$. There is an apartment $A$ containing $C_{x}$ and $C_{y}$ so $\widetilde{C}_{x}, \widetilde{C}_{y}$ may be extended to $\varphi, \psi \in \operatorname{Isom}(\mathbb{A}, A)$. We "identify" ( $\mathbb{A}, C_{0}^{+}$) with ( $A, C_{x}$ ) via $\varphi$. Then $\varphi^{-1}(y) \geq 0$ and, as $\widetilde{C}_{x}, \widetilde{C}_{y}$ are in a same orbit of $\widetilde{G}$, there is $\widetilde{\boldsymbol{w}} \in \widetilde{W}^{+}$such that $\psi=\varphi \circ \widetilde{\boldsymbol{w}}$. This $\widetilde{\boldsymbol{w}}$ does not depend on the choice of $A$ by Proposition 1.10(c).

We define the $\widetilde{W}$-distance between the marked chambers $\widetilde{C}_{x}$ and $\widetilde{C}_{y}$ as this unique element: $d^{W}\left(\widetilde{C}_{x}, \widetilde{C}_{y}\right)=\widetilde{\boldsymbol{w}} \in \widetilde{W}^{+}$. So we get a $\widetilde{G}$-invariant map

$$
d^{W}: \widetilde{\mathscr{C}}_{0}^{+} \times \widetilde{C}_{0} \widetilde{\mathscr{C}}_{0}^{+}=\left\{\left(\widetilde{C}_{x}, \widetilde{C}_{y}\right) \in \widetilde{\mathscr{C}}_{0}^{+} \times \widetilde{\mathscr{C}}_{0}^{+} \mid x \leq y\right\} \rightarrow \widetilde{W}^{+} .
$$

7.4.2. For $\left(C_{x}, C_{y}\right) \in \mathscr{C}_{0}^{+} \times_{\leq} \mathscr{C}_{0}^{+}$, we have $d^{W}\left(\widetilde{C}_{x}^{0}, \widetilde{C}_{y}^{0}\right)=d^{W}\left(C_{x}, C_{y}\right)$ and, more generally, for $\omega_{x}, \omega_{y} \in \Omega$, we have $\left(\widetilde{C}_{x}^{0} \circ \omega_{x}^{-1}, \widetilde{C}_{y}^{0} \circ \omega_{y}^{-1}\right) \in \widetilde{\mathscr{C}}_{0}^{+} \times_{\leq} \widetilde{\mathscr{C}}_{0}^{+}$and

$$
d^{W}\left(\widetilde{C}_{x}^{0} \circ \omega_{x}^{-1}, \widetilde{C}_{y}^{0} \circ \omega_{y}^{-1}\right)=\omega_{x} \cdot d^{W}\left(C_{x}, C_{y}\right) \cdot \omega_{y}^{-1} \in \widetilde{W}^{+} .
$$

For $\left(\widetilde{C}_{x}, \widetilde{C}_{y}\right) \in \widetilde{\mathscr{C}}_{0}^{+} \mathrm{X}_{\leq} \widetilde{\mathscr{C}}_{0}^{+}$and $\omega_{x}, \omega_{y} \in \Omega$, we have also

$$
d^{W}\left(\widetilde{C}_{x} \circ \omega_{x}^{-1}, \widetilde{C}_{y} \circ \omega_{y}^{-1}\right)=\omega_{x} \cdot d^{W}\left(\widetilde{C}_{x}, \widetilde{C}_{y}\right) \cdot \omega_{y}^{-1} \in \widetilde{W}^{+} .
$$

We deduce from this some interesting consequences:
7.4.3. If $\widetilde{C}_{x}, \widetilde{C}_{y}, \widetilde{C}_{z}$, with $x \leq y \leq z$, are in the same apartment, we have a Chasles relation:

$$
d^{W}\left(\widetilde{C}_{x}, \widetilde{C}_{z}\right)=d^{W}\left(\widetilde{C}_{x}, \widetilde{C}_{y}\right) \cdot d^{W}\left(\widetilde{C}_{y}, \widetilde{C}_{z}\right)
$$

7.4.4. For $\left(\widetilde{C}_{x}, \widetilde{C}_{y}\right) \in \widetilde{\mathscr{C}}_{0}^{+} \times \leq \widetilde{\mathscr{C}}_{0}^{+}$, if $\widetilde{C}_{x}$ is normalized then $d^{W}\left(\widetilde{C}_{x}, \widetilde{C}_{y}\right) \in W^{+}$if and only if $\widetilde{C}_{y}$ is normalized. The same is true with the roles of $\widetilde{C}_{x}$ and $\widetilde{C}_{y}$ reversed.
7.4.5. For $\left(\widetilde{C}_{x}, \widetilde{C}_{y}\right) \in \widetilde{\mathscr{C}}_{0}^{+} \times_{\leq} \widetilde{\mathscr{C}}_{0}^{+}$,

$$
d^{W}\left(\widetilde{C}_{x}, \widetilde{C}_{y}\right)=\omega \in \Omega \quad \Longleftrightarrow \widetilde{C}_{y}=\widetilde{C}_{x} \circ \omega .
$$

In particular, $\widetilde{C}_{y}$ is uniquely determined by $\widetilde{C}_{x}$ and $\omega$; moreover, $C_{y}=C_{x}$.
7.4.6. If $\left(C_{x}, C_{y}\right) \in \mathscr{C}_{0}^{+} \times_{\leq} \mathscr{C}_{0}^{+}$and $d^{W}\left(C_{x}, C_{y}\right)=r_{i} \in W^{v}$ (resp., $\lambda \in Y^{+}$) and $\omega \in \Omega$, then $d^{W}\left(\widetilde{C}_{x}^{0} \circ \omega^{-1}, \widetilde{C}_{y}^{0} \circ \omega^{-1}\right)=\omega \cdot r_{i} . \omega^{-1}=r_{\omega(i)}\left(\right.$ resp., $\left.\omega(\lambda) \in Y^{+}\right)$, where we consider the action of $\Omega$ on $I$ (resp., $Y$ ).
7.4.7. When $\widetilde{C}_{x}=\widetilde{C}_{0}^{+}$and $\widetilde{C}_{y}=g . \widetilde{C}_{0}^{+}\left(\right.$with $\left.g \in \widetilde{G}^{+}\right)$, then $d^{W}\left(\widetilde{C}_{x}, \widetilde{C}_{y}\right)$ is the only $\widetilde{\boldsymbol{w}} \in \widetilde{W}^{+}$such that $g \in K_{I} \cdot \widetilde{\boldsymbol{w}} \cdot K_{I}$. There is a Bruhat decomposition

$$
\widetilde{G}^{+}=\bigsqcup_{\widetilde{\boldsymbol{w}} \in \tilde{W}^{+}} K_{I} \cdot \widetilde{\boldsymbol{w}} \cdot K_{I} .
$$

The $\widetilde{W}$-distance classifies the orbits of $K_{I}$ on $\left\{\widetilde{C}_{y} \in \widetilde{\mathscr{C}}_{0}^{+} \mid y \geq 0\right\}$, hence also the orbits of $\widetilde{G}$ on $\widetilde{\mathscr{C}}_{0}^{+} \times \widetilde{\mathscr{C}}_{0}^{+}$.

### 7.5. The extended Iwahori-Hecke algebra.

7.5.1. We define this extended algebra for $\widetilde{G}$ as we did in Section 2 for $G$ :

To each $\widetilde{\boldsymbol{w}} \in \widetilde{W}^{+}$, we associate a function $T_{\widetilde{w}}: \widetilde{\mathscr{C}}_{0}^{+} \times \widetilde{\mathscr{C}}_{0}^{+} \rightarrow R$, defined by

$$
T_{\widetilde{w}}\left(\widetilde{C}, \widetilde{C}^{\prime}\right)= \begin{cases}1 & \text { if } d^{W}\left(\widetilde{C}, \widetilde{C}^{\prime}\right)=\widetilde{\boldsymbol{w}} \\ 0 & \text { otherwise }\end{cases}
$$

And we consider the following free $R$-module of functions $\widetilde{\mathscr{C}}_{0}^{+} \times \widetilde{\mathscr{C}}_{0}^{+} \rightarrow R$ :

$$
{ }^{\mathrm{I}} \widetilde{\mathcal{H}}_{R}^{\mathcal{g}}=\left\{\varphi=\sum_{\widetilde{\boldsymbol{w}} \in \tilde{W}^{+}} a_{\widetilde{w}} T_{\widetilde{\boldsymbol{w}}} \mid a_{\widetilde{\boldsymbol{w}}} \in R, a_{\widetilde{\boldsymbol{w}}}=0 \text { except for a finite number }\right\},
$$

We endow this $R$-module with the convolution product given by

$$
(\varphi * \psi)\left(\widetilde{C}_{x}, \widetilde{C}_{y}\right)=\sum_{\widetilde{C}_{z}} \varphi\left(\widetilde{C}_{x}, \widetilde{C}_{z}\right) \psi\left(\widetilde{C}_{z}, \widetilde{C}_{y}\right) .
$$

where $\widetilde{C}_{z} \in \widetilde{\mathscr{C}}_{0}^{+}$is such that $x \leq z \leq y$. This product is associative and $R$-bilinear. We prove below that it is well defined.

As in Section 2, we see easily that ${ }^{I} \widetilde{\mathcal{H}}_{R}^{\mathscr{G}}$ is the natural convolution algebra of the functions $\widetilde{G}^{+} \rightarrow R$, bi-invariant under $K_{I}$ and with finite support.
7.5.2. For $\omega \in \Omega, \widetilde{\boldsymbol{w}} \in \widetilde{W}^{+}$, the products $T_{\omega} * T_{\widetilde{w}}$ and $T_{\widetilde{w}} * T_{\omega}$ are well defined: actually $T_{\omega} * T_{\widetilde{w}}=T_{\omega, \widetilde{w}}$ and $T_{\widetilde{w}} * T_{\omega}=T_{\widetilde{w} . \omega}$; see Sections 7.4.3 and 7.4.5.
7.5.3. As the formula for $\varphi * \psi$ is clearly $\widetilde{G}$-invariant, we may fix $\widetilde{C}_{x}$ normalized to calculate $\varphi * \psi$. From Section 7.4.4, we deduce that, when $\boldsymbol{w}, \boldsymbol{v} \in W^{+}$, the product $T_{w} * T_{v}$ may be computed using only normalized marked chambers. So it is well defined and the same as in ${ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}_{R}^{\mathscr{g}}$.

From Section 7.5 .2 we deduce now that the convolution product is well defined in ${ }^{\mathrm{I}} \widetilde{\mathcal{H}}_{R}^{\mathscr{g}}$ :

Proposition. For any ring $R,{ }^{I} \widetilde{\mathcal{H}}_{R}^{\mathscr{I}}$ is an algebra; it contains ${ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}_{R}^{\mathscr{g}}$ as a subalgebra.
Definition. The algebra ${ }^{I} \widetilde{\mathcal{H}}_{R}^{g}$ is the extended Iwahori-Hecke algebra associated to $\mathscr{I}$ and $\widetilde{G}$ with coefficients in $R$.

### 7.6. Relations.

7.6.1. From Section 7.5 we see that ${ }^{\mathrm{I}} \widetilde{\mathcal{H}}_{R}^{\mathscr{F}}$ contains the algebra

$$
R[\Omega]=\bigoplus_{\omega \in \Omega} R \cdot T_{\omega}
$$

of the group $\Omega$. Moreover, as an $R$-module, ${ }^{\mathrm{I}} \widetilde{\mathcal{H}}_{R}^{\mathscr{I}}=R[\Omega] \otimes_{R}{ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}_{R}^{\mathscr{g}}$ : we identify $T_{\omega \cdot \boldsymbol{w}}=T_{\omega} * T_{\boldsymbol{w}}$ and $T_{\omega} \otimes T_{\boldsymbol{w}}$ for $\omega \in \Omega$ and $\boldsymbol{w} \in W^{+}$.

The multiplication in this tensor product is semidirect:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left(T_{\omega} \otimes T_{\boldsymbol{w}}\right) \cdot\left(T_{\omega^{\prime}} \otimes T_{v}\right) & =T_{\omega} * T_{\boldsymbol{w}} * T_{\omega^{\prime}} * T_{v}=T_{\omega \cdot \boldsymbol{w} \cdot \omega^{\prime}} * T_{\boldsymbol{v}} \\
& =T_{\omega \cdot \omega^{\prime} \cdot \boldsymbol{w}^{\prime}} * T_{v}=T_{\omega \cdot \omega^{\prime}} * T_{\boldsymbol{w}^{\prime}} * T_{\boldsymbol{v}}=T_{\omega \cdot \omega^{\prime}} \otimes\left(T_{\boldsymbol{w}^{\prime}} * T_{\boldsymbol{v}}\right),
\end{aligned}
$$

where $\boldsymbol{w}^{\prime}=\omega^{\prime-1} \cdot \boldsymbol{w} \cdot \omega^{\prime}=: \omega^{\prime-1}(\boldsymbol{w}) \in W^{+}$.
In particular, we get the following relations among some elements:
7.6.2. For $\omega \in \Omega$ and $\boldsymbol{w} \in W^{+}$,

$$
T_{\omega} * T_{\boldsymbol{w}} * T_{\omega}^{-1}=T_{\omega(\boldsymbol{w})}
$$

If, moreover, $\boldsymbol{w}=r_{i} \in W^{v}$, then $\omega\left(r_{i}\right)=r_{\omega(i)}$ and

$$
T_{\omega} * T_{i} * T_{\omega}^{-1}=T_{\omega(i)}
$$

If now $\boldsymbol{w}=\lambda \in Y^{+}$, then

$$
T_{\omega} * T_{\lambda} * T_{\omega}^{-1}=T_{\omega(\lambda)}
$$

with $\omega(\lambda) \in Y^{+}$.
7.6.3. From Theorem $5.5(1)$ and (2) above, it is clear that $T_{\omega} * X^{\lambda} * T_{\omega}^{-1}=X^{\omega(\lambda)}$ if $\omega \in \Omega$ and $\lambda \in Y^{+}$(as $\Omega$ stabilizes $Y^{++}=Y \cap C_{f}^{v}$ ).
7.6.4. As the action of $\Omega$ on $\mathbb{A}$ is induced by automorphisms of $\mathscr{I}$, we have $q_{i}=q_{\omega(i)}$ and $q_{i}^{\prime}=q_{\omega(i)}^{\prime}$ for $\omega \in \Omega$ and $i \in I$. We may also choose the homomorphism $\delta^{1 / 2}: Y \rightarrow R^{*}$ of Section 5.7 invariant by $\Omega$ (for $R$ great enough). So, for $\omega \in \Omega$, $w, r_{i} \in W^{v}$, and $\lambda \in Y$,

$$
T_{\omega} * H_{w} * T_{\omega}^{-1}=H_{\omega(w)}, \quad T_{\omega} * H_{i} * T_{\omega}^{-1}=H_{\omega(i)}, \quad T_{\omega} * Z^{\lambda} * T_{\omega}^{-1}=Z^{\omega(\lambda)} .
$$

7.7. The extended Bernstein-Lusztig-Hecke algebra. Notation from Section 7.1 is still in use. But we no longer assume the existence of a group $\widetilde{G}$ or $G$. The group $W=W^{v} \ltimes Y \triangleleft \widetilde{W}$ satisfies $\widetilde{W}=\Omega \ltimes W$ and the conditions of Section 6 .

We consider the ring $\tilde{R}=\mathbb{Z}\left[\left(\tilde{\sigma}_{i}^{ \pm 1},\left(\tilde{\sigma}_{i}^{\prime}\right)^{ \pm 1}\right)_{i \in I}\right]$, where the indeterminates $\tilde{\sigma}_{i}, \tilde{\sigma}_{i}^{\prime}$ satisfy the same relations as $\sigma_{i}, \sigma_{i}^{\prime}$ in Section 6.1 and the additional relation (see Section 7.6.4 above)

$$
\tilde{\sigma}_{i}=\tilde{\sigma}_{j} \text { and } \tilde{\sigma}_{i}^{\prime}=\tilde{\sigma}_{j}^{\prime} \quad \text { if } \omega(i)=j \text { for some } \omega \in \Omega
$$

We denote by ${ }^{B L} \widetilde{\mathcal{H}}_{\tilde{R}}$ the free $\tilde{R}$-module with basis $\left(T_{\omega} Z^{\lambda} H_{w}\right)_{\omega \in \Omega, \lambda \in Y, w \in W^{v}}$ and write

$$
H_{w}=T_{1} Z^{0} H_{w}, \quad H_{i}=T_{1} Z^{0} H_{i}, \quad Z^{\lambda}=T_{1} Z^{\lambda} H_{e}, \quad \text { and } T_{\omega}=T_{\omega} Z^{0} H_{e}
$$

Proposition. There exists a unique multiplication $*$ on ${ }^{\mathrm{BL}} \tilde{\mathcal{H}}_{\tilde{R}}$ which makes it an associative, unitary $\tilde{R}$-algebra with unity $H_{e}=T_{1}=Z^{0}$ and satisfies the conditions (1)-(4) of Theorem 6.2 plus
(5) $T_{\omega} * T_{\omega^{\prime}}=T_{\omega . \omega^{\prime}}, T_{\omega} * T_{i} * T_{\omega}^{-1}=T_{\omega(i)}$, and $T_{\omega} * T_{\lambda} * T_{\omega}^{-1}=T_{\omega(\lambda)}$ for $\omega, \omega^{\prime} \in \Omega$, $i \in I$, and $\lambda \in Y$.

Proof. As $\tilde{R}$-modules, ${ }^{\mathrm{BL}} \widetilde{\mathcal{H}}_{\tilde{R}}=\tilde{R}[\Omega] \otimes{ }^{\mathrm{BL}} \mathcal{H}_{\tilde{R}}$, where the homomorphism $R_{1} \rightarrow \tilde{R}$ is given by $\sigma_{i} \mapsto \tilde{\sigma}_{i}$, $\sigma_{i}^{\prime} \mapsto \tilde{\sigma}_{i}^{\prime}$. Now the multiplication is classical on $\tilde{R}[\Omega]$, given by Theorem 6.2 on ${ }^{\mathrm{BL}} \mathcal{H}_{\tilde{R}}$, and semidirect for general elements.

Definition. This $\tilde{R}$-algebra ${ }^{\mathrm{BL}} \tilde{\mathcal{H}}_{\tilde{R}}$ depends only on $\mathbb{A}, Y$ and $\Omega$ (i.e., on $\mathbb{A}$ and $\widetilde{W}$ ). We call it the extended Bernstein-Lusztig-Hecke algebra associated to $\mathbb{A}$ and $\widetilde{W}$ with coefficients in $\tilde{R}$.

As in Section 6.6, we may identify, up to an extension of scalars, a subalgebra BL $\widetilde{\mathcal{H}}_{R}^{ \pm}$of ${ }^{\mathrm{BL}} \widetilde{\mathcal{H}}_{\tilde{R}}$ with the extended Iwahori-Hecke algebra ${ }^{\mathrm{I}} \widetilde{\mathcal{H}}_{R}^{\mathscr{I}}$.

### 7.8. The affine case.

7.8.1. We suppose now that $\left(\mathbb{A}^{v}, W^{v}\right)$ is affine. So there is a smallest positive imaginary root $\delta=\sum a_{i} \alpha_{i} \in \Delta_{\mathrm{im}}^{+} \subset Q^{+}$satisfying $\delta\left(\alpha_{i}^{\vee}\right)=0$ for all $i \in I$, and a canonical central element $\mathfrak{c}=\sum a_{i}^{\vee} \alpha_{i}^{\vee} \in Q_{+}^{\vee}$ satisfying $\alpha_{i}(\mathfrak{c})=0$ for all $i \in I$. In particular, $\delta$ and $\mathfrak{c}$ are fixed by $W^{v}$ and $\widetilde{W}^{v}$.

As $\delta \in Q^{+}$, it takes integral values on $Y$. For $n \in \mathbb{Z}$, we define

$$
Y^{n}=\{\lambda \in Y \mid \delta(\lambda)=n\},
$$

which is stable under $W^{v}$ and $\widetilde{W}^{v}$. We have $Y=\bigsqcup_{n \in \mathbb{Z}} Y^{n}$ and $Y^{+}=\left(\bigsqcup_{n>0} Y^{n}\right) \sqcup Y_{c}^{0}$, with $Y_{c}^{0}=Y^{0} \cap Y^{+}=Y \cap \mathbb{Q} \mathfrak{c}$. We write $\lambda_{c}=\frac{1}{m} \mathfrak{c}$ a generator of $Y_{c}^{0}\left(\right.$ with $\left.m \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}\right)$. As $\delta\left(Q^{\vee}\right)=0$, we have $\delta(\lambda)=\delta(\mu)$ whenever $\mu \leq Q^{\vee} \lambda$ or $\mu \leq_{Q_{R}^{\vee}} \lambda$ in $Y$.
7.8.2. Considering Proposition 2.2 and Theorem 5.5(2), the algebra is graded (for a suitable $R$ ) by

$$
{ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}_{R}^{\mathscr{G}}=\bigoplus_{n \geq 0}^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}_{R}^{\Psi_{n}}
$$

where ${ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}_{R}^{q n}$ has for $R$-basis $\left\{T_{\lambda} * T_{w} \mid \lambda \in Y^{n}, w \in W^{v}\right\}$ if $n>0$ and $\left\{T_{\lambda} * T_{w} \mid\right.$ $\left.\lambda \in Y_{c}^{0}, w \in W^{v}\right\}$ if $n=0$. For some rings $R$, we may replace each $T_{\lambda} * T_{w}$ by $X^{\lambda} * T_{w}$ or by $Z^{\lambda} * H_{w}$ to find new bases. Also,

$$
{ }^{\mathrm{I}} \tilde{\mathcal{H}}_{R}^{\mathcal{Y}}=\bigoplus_{n \geq 0}{ }^{\mathrm{I}} \tilde{\mathcal{H}}_{R}^{q_{n}},
$$

where ${ }^{\mathrm{I}} \tilde{\mathcal{H}}_{R}^{g_{n}}$ has for $R$-basis $\left\{T_{\omega} * T_{\lambda} * T_{w} \mid \omega \in \Omega, \lambda \in Y^{n}, w \in W^{v}\right\}$ if $n>0$ and $\left\{T_{\omega} * X^{\lambda} * T_{w} \mid \omega \in \Omega, \lambda \in Y_{c}^{0}, w \in W^{v}\right\}$ if $n=0$. For some rings $R$, we may replace each $T_{\omega} * T_{\lambda} * T_{w}$ by $T_{\omega} * X^{\lambda} * T_{w}$ or by $T_{\omega} * Z^{\lambda} * H_{w}$ to find new bases. Furthermore,

$$
{ }^{\mathrm{BL}} \mathcal{H}_{R_{1}}=\bigoplus_{n \in \mathbb{Z}}{ }^{\mathrm{BL}} \mathcal{H}_{R_{1}}^{n},
$$

where ${ }^{\mathrm{BL}} \mathcal{H}_{R_{1}}^{n}$ has for $R_{1}$-basis the $Z^{\lambda} H_{w}$ for $\lambda \in Y^{n}$ and $w \in W^{v}$, and

$$
{ }^{\mathrm{BL}} \widetilde{\mathcal{H}}_{\tilde{R}}=\bigoplus_{n \in \mathbb{Z}}{ }^{\mathrm{BL}} \widetilde{\mathcal{H}}_{\tilde{R}}^{n},
$$

where ${ }^{\text {BL }} \widetilde{\mathcal{H}}_{\tilde{R}}^{n}$ has for $\tilde{R}$-basis the $T_{\omega} Z^{\lambda} H_{w}$ for $\omega \in \Omega, \lambda \in Y^{n}$, and $w \in W^{v}$.
These gradations are compatible with the identifications explained in Section 6.6 or Section 7.7.
7.8.3. For any $\widetilde{C}_{x} \in \widetilde{\mathscr{C}}_{0}^{+}$and any $\lambda \in Y_{c}^{0}=\mathbb{Z} \lambda_{c}$, there is a unique $\widetilde{C}_{y} \in \widetilde{\mathscr{C}}_{0}^{+}$with $d^{W}\left(\widetilde{C}_{x}, \widetilde{C}_{y}\right)=\lambda$ : the translation by $\lambda$ in $\mathbb{A}$ stabilizes all enclosed sets and extends to $\mathscr{I}$ as a translation in any apartment. From this we see that

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{cl}
T_{\lambda} * T_{\mu}=T_{\lambda+\mu}=T_{\mu} * T_{\lambda} & \text { for } \mu \in Y^{+}, \\
T_{\lambda} * X^{\mu}=X^{\lambda+\mu}=X^{\mu} * T_{\lambda} & \text { for } \mu \in Y, \\
T_{\lambda} * T_{w}=T_{\lambda . w}=T_{w . \lambda}=T_{w} * T_{\lambda} & \text { for } w \in W^{v} .
\end{array}\right.
$$

Such a $T_{\lambda}$ is central and invertible in ${ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}_{R}^{\mathscr{G}}, \widetilde{\mathcal{H}}_{R}^{\mathscr{G}},{ }^{\mathrm{BL}} \mathcal{H}_{R_{1}}$, or ${ }^{\mathrm{BL}} \widetilde{\mathcal{H}}_{\tilde{R}}$.

Actually ${ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathcal{H}_{R}^{\mp 0}$ is the tensor product $R\left[Y_{c}^{0}\right] \otimes_{R} \mathcal{H}_{R}\left(W^{v}\right)$ with a direct multiplication (factor by factor) and ${ }^{\mathrm{I}} \tilde{\mathcal{H}}_{R}^{90}=R\left[Y_{c}^{0}\right] \otimes_{R}\left(R[\Omega] \otimes_{R} \mathcal{H}_{R}\left(W^{v}\right)\right)$ with a semidirect multiplication.
7.9. The double affine Hecke algebra. The subalgebra ${ }^{\mathrm{BL}} \widetilde{\mathcal{H}}_{\tilde{R}}^{0}$ is well known as Cherednik's double affine Hecke algebra (DAHA). More precisely, Cherednik [1992; 1995] considers an untwisted affine root system, as in [Kac 1990, Chapter 7]; but, as he works with roots instead of coroots, we write $\Phi^{\vee}$ for this system. He considers the case where $\widetilde{W}^{v}$ is the full extended Weyl group ( $\widetilde{W}^{v}=W_{0}^{v} \ltimes P_{0}^{\vee}$ with the notation of Section 7.2), i.e., $\Omega \simeq P_{0}^{\vee} / Q_{0}^{\vee}$ acts on the extended Dynkin diagram, simply transitively on its "special" vertices. His choice for $Y^{0}$ is $Y^{0}=\mathbb{Z} \cdot \frac{1}{m} \cdot \mathfrak{c} \oplus P_{0}^{\vee} \subset P^{\vee}$ (and, e.g., $Y=Y^{0} \oplus \mathbb{Z} d$ ), where $m \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 1}$ is suitably chosen. He then defines the DAHA as an algebra over a field of rational functions $\mathbb{C}\left(\underline{\delta},\left(q_{v}\right)_{\nu \in v_{R}}\right)$ with generators $\left(T_{i}\right)_{i \in I},\left(X_{\beta}\right)_{\beta \in P_{0}^{\vee}}$ and some relations. It is easy to see that this DAHA is, up to scalar changes, a ring of quotients of our ${ }^{\text {BL }} \widetilde{\mathcal{H}}_{\tilde{R}}^{0}$ (for $\mathbb{A}, \widetilde{W}$ as described above): actually $\underline{\delta}$ stands for our $Z^{\lambda_{c}}$. Here is a partial dictionary to translate from [Cherednik 1992; Cherednik 1995] to our article: roots $\leftrightarrow$ coroots, $X_{\beta} \mapsto Z^{\beta}$, $T_{i} \mapsto H_{i}, q_{i} \mapsto \sigma_{i}, \Pi \mapsto \Omega, \pi_{r} \mapsto T_{\omega}, \underline{\delta} \mapsto T_{\lambda_{c}}$ and $\underline{\Delta}=\underline{\delta}^{m} \mapsto T_{\mathrm{c}}$.

In [Cherednik 1992] there is another presentation of the same DAHA using the Bernstein presentation of $\mathcal{H}_{R}\left(W^{v}\right)$. This is also the point of view of [Macdonald 2003], where the framework is more general.

## References

[Bardy 1996] N. Bardy, Systèmes de racines infinis, Mémoire Nouvelle Série 65, Société Mathématique de France, Paris, 1996. MR 1484906
[Bourbaki 1968] N. Bourbaki, Groupes et algèbres de Lie: Chapitres 4, 5, 6, Hermann, Paris, 1968. MR 0240238
[Braverman and Kazhdan 2011] A. Braverman and D. Kazhdan, "The spherical Hecke algebra for affine Kac-Moody groups I", Ann. of Math. (2) 174:3 (2011), 1603-1642. MR 2846488
[Braverman and Kazhdan 2013] A. Braverman and D. Kazhdan, "Representations of affine KacMoody groups over local and global fields: a survey of some recent results", pp. 91-117 in Proceedings of the 6th European Congress of Mathematics (Kraków, 2012), edited by A. Latała, Rafałand Ruciński et al., Eur. Math. Soc., Zürich, 2013. MR 3469117
[Braverman et al. 2014] A. Braverman, H. Garland, D. Kazhdan, and M. Patnaik, "An affine GindikinKarpelevich formula", pp. 43-64 in Perspectives in representation theory (New Haven, CT, 2012), edited by P. Etingof et al., Contemp. Math. 610, Amer. Math. Soc., 2014. MR 3220625
[Braverman et al. 2016] A. Braverman, D. Kazhdan, and M. Patnaik, "Iwahori-Hecke algebras for p-adic loop groups", Invent. Math. 204:2 (2016), 347-442. MR 3489701
[Bruhat and Tits 1972] F. Bruhat and J. Tits, "Groupes réductifs sur un corps local", Inst. Hautes Études Sci. Publ. Math. 41 (1972), 5-251. MR 0327923
[Charignon 2009] C. Charignon, "Structures immobilières pour un groupe de Kac-Moody sur un corps local", preprint, 2009. arXiv 0912.0442
[Charignon 2010] C. Charignon, Immeubles affines et groupes de Kac-Moody, masures bordées, Ph.D. Thesis, Université de Lorraine, Nancy, 2010, http://theses.fr/2010NAN10138.
[Cherednik 1992] I. Cherednik, "Double affine Hecke algebras, Knizhnik-Zamolodchikov equations, and Macdonald's operators", Internat. Math. Res. Notices 9 (1992), 171-180. MR 1185831
[Cherednik 1995] I. Cherednik, "Double affine Hecke algebras and Macdonald's conjectures", Ann. of Math. (2) 141:1 (1995), 191-216. MR 1314036
[Ciobotaru and Rousseau 2015] C. Ciobotaru and G. Rousseau, "Strongly transitive actions on affine ordered hovels", preprint, 2015. arXiv 1504.00526
[Garland 1995] H. Garland, "A Cartan decomposition for $p$-adic loop groups", Math. Ann. 302:1 (1995), 151-175. MR 1329451
[Garland and Grojnowski 1995] H. Garland and I. Grojnowski, "Affine Hecke algebras associated to Kac-Moody groups", preprint, 1995. arXiv q-alg/9508019
[Gaussent and Rousseau 2008] S. Gaussent and G. Rousseau, "Kac-Moody groups, hovels and Littelmann paths", Ann. Inst. Fourier (Grenoble) 58:7 (2008), 2605-2657. MR 2498360
[Gaussent and Rousseau 2014] S. Gaussent and G. Rousseau, "Spherical Hecke algebras for KacMoody groups over local fields", Ann. of Math. (2) 180:3 (2014), 1051-1087. MR 3245012
[Hecke 1937] E. Hecke, "Über Modulfunktionen und die Dirichletschen Reihen mit Eulerscher Produktentwicklung, I", Math. Ann. 114:1 (1937), 1-28. MR 1513122 Zbl 0015.40202
[Humphreys 1990] J. E. Humphreys, Reflection groups and Coxeter groups, Cambridge Studies in Advanced Mathematics 29, Cambridge University Press, 1990. MR 1066460
[Iwahori 1964] N. Iwahori, "On the structure of a Hecke ring of a Chevalley group over a finite field", J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo Sect. I 10 (1964), 215-236. MR 0165016
[Iwahori and Matsumoto 1965] N. Iwahori and H. Matsumoto, "On some Bruhat decomposition and the structure of the Hecke rings of $\mathfrak{p}$-adic Chevalley groups", Inst. Hautes Études Sci. Publ. Math. 25 (1965), 5-48. MR 0185016
[Kac 1990] V. G. Kac, Infinite-dimensional Lie algebras, 3rd ed., Cambridge University Press, 1990. MR 1104219
[Kapovich and Millson 2008] M. Kapovich and J. J. Millson, "A path model for geodesics in Euclidean buildings and its applications to representation theory", Groups Geom. Dyn. 2:3 (2008), 405-480. MR 2415306
[Lusztig 1989] G. Lusztig, "Affine Hecke algebras and their graded version", J. Amer. Math. Soc. 2:3 (1989), 599-635. MR 991016
[Macdonald 2003] I. G. Macdonald, Affine Hecke algebras and orthogonal polynomials, Cambridge Tracts in Mathematics 157, Cambridge University Press, 2003. MR 1976581
[McConnell and Robson 2001] J. C. McConnell and J. C. Robson, Noncommutative Noetherian rings, Graduate Studies in Mathematics 30, American Mathematical Society, Providence, 2001. MR 1811901
[Moody and Pianzola 1989] R. V. Moody and A. Pianzola, "On infinite root systems", Trans. Amer. Math. Soc. 315:2 (1989), 661-696. MR 964901
[Moody and Pianzola 1995] R. V. Moody and A. Pianzola, Lie algebras with triangular decompositions, Wiley, New York, 1995. MR 1323858
[Muthiah 2015] D. Muthiah, "On Iwahori-Hecke algebras for p-adic loop groups: double coset basis and Bruhat order", preprint, 2015. arXiv 1502.00525
[Parkinson 2006] J. Parkinson, "Buildings and Hecke algebras", J. Algebra 297:1 (2006), 1-49. MR 2206366
[Rémy 2002] B. Rémy, "Groupes de Kac-Moody déployés et presque déployés", pp. viii+348 Astérisque 277, Société Mathématique de France, Paris, 2002. MR 1909671
[Rousseau 2010] G. Rousseau, "Groupes de Kac-Moody déployés sur un corps local, 2 masures ordonnées", preprint, 2010. To appear in Bull. Soc. Math. France. arXiv 1009.0138
[Rousseau 2011] G. Rousseau, "Masures affines", Pure Appl. Math. Q. 7:3, Special Issue: In honor of Jacques Tits (2011), 859-921. MR 2848593
[Rousseau 2012] G. Rousseau, Almost split Kac-Moody groups over ultrametric fields, 2012. arXiv 1202.6232
[Satake 1963] I. Satake, "Theory of spherical functions on reductive algebraic groups over $\mathfrak{p}$-adic fields", Inst. Hautes Études Sci. Publ. Math. 18 (1963), 5-69. MR 0195863
[Shimura 1959] G. Shimura, "Sur les intégrales attachées aux formes automorphes", J. Math. Soc. Japan 11 (1959), 291-311. MR 0120372
[Tits 1987] J. Tits, "Uniqueness and presentation of Kac-Moody groups over fields", J. Algebra 105:2 (1987), 542-573. MR 873684

Received June 4, 2015. Revised March 17, 2016.

## Nicole Bardy-Panse

Institut Élie Cartan de Lorraine
UMR 7502 (CNRS)
Université de Lorraine
54506 Vandeeuvre lès Nancy
France
nicole.panse@univ-lorraine.fr
StÉphane Gaussent
UJM-SAint-ETIENNE
ICJ UMR 5208 (CNRS)
Université de Lyon
42023 SAINT-Etienne
France
stephane.gaussent@univ-st-etienne.fr
Guy Rousseau
Institut Élie Cartan de Lorraine
UMR 7502 (CNRS)
Université de Lorraine
54506 Vandeeuvre lès Nancy
France
guy.rousseau@univ-lorraine.fr

# PACIFIC JOURNAL OF MATHEMATICS 

Founded in 1951 by E. F. Beckenbach (1906-1982) and F. Wolf (1904-1989)
msp.org/pjm

## EDITORS

Don Blasius (Managing Editor)
Department of Mathematics
University of California
Los Angeles, CA 90095-1555
blasius@ math.ucla.edu
Paul Balmer
Department of Mathematics
University of California
Los Angeles, CA 90095-1555
balmer@math.ucla.edu

Robert Finn
Department of Mathematics Stanford University
Stanford, CA 94305-2125
finn@math.stanford.edu
Sorin Popa
Department of Mathematics
University of California
Los Angeles, CA 90095-1555 popa@math.ucla.edu

Vyjayanthi Chari
Department of Mathematics
University of California
Riverside, CA 92521-0135
chari@math.ucr.edu
Kefeng Liu
Department of Mathematics University of California
Los Angeles, CA 90095-1555
liu@math.ucla.edu
Igor Pak
Department of Mathematics
University of California
Los Angeles, CA 90095-1555 pak.pjm@gmail.com

Daryl Cooper
Department of Mathematics University of California
Santa Barbara, CA 93106-3080
cooper@math.ucsb.edu
Jiang-Hua Lu
Department of Mathematics
The University of Hong Kong
Pokfulam Rd., Hong Kong jhlu@maths.hku.hk

Jie Qing
Department of Mathematics
University of California
Santa Cruz, CA 95064
qing@cats.ucsc.edu

Paul Yang<br>Department of Mathematics<br>Princeton University<br>Princeton NJ 08544-1000<br>yang@math.princeton.edu

## PRODUCTION

Silvio Levy, Scientific Editor, production@msp.org

## SUPPORTING INSTITUTIONS

ACADEMIA SINICA, TAIPEI
CALIFORNIA INST. OF TECHNOLOGY
INST. DE MATEMÁTICA PURA E APLICADA KEIO UNIVERSITY
MATH. SCIENCES RESEARCH INSTITUTE
NEW MEXICO STATE UNIV.
OREGON STATE UNIV.

STANFORD UNIVERSITY UNIV. OF CALIF., SANTA CRUZ
UNIV. OF BRITISH COLUMBIA
UNIV. OF CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY
UNIV. OF CALIFORNIA, DAVIS
UNIV. OF CALIFORNIA, LOS ANGELES
UNIV. OF CALIFORNIA, RIVERSIDE
UNIV. OF CALIFORNIA, SAN DIEGO
UNIV. OF CALIF., SANTA BARBARA

UNIV. OF MONTANA
UNIV. OF OREGON
UNIV. OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
UNIV. OF UTAH
UNIV. OF WASHINGTON
WASHINGTON STATE UNIVERSITY

These supporting institutions contribute to the cost of publication of this Journal, but they are not owners or publishers and have no responsibility for its contents or policies.

See inside back cover or msp.org/pjm for submission instructions.
The subscription price for 2016 is US $\$ 440 / y$ year for the electronic version, and $\$ 600 /$ year for print and electronic.
Subscriptions, requests for back issues and changes of subscriber address should be sent to Pacific Journal of Mathematics, P.O. Box 4163, Berkeley, CA 94704-0163, U.S.A. The Pacific Journal of Mathematics is indexed by Mathematical Reviews, Zentralblatt MATH, PASCAL CNRS Index, Referativnyi Zhurnal, Current Mathematical Publications and Web of Knowledge (Science Citation Index).

The Pacific Journal of Mathematics (ISSN 0030-8730) at the University of California, c/o Department of Mathematics, 798 Evans Hall \#3840, Berkeley, CA 94720-3840, is published twelve times a year. Periodical rate postage paid at Berkeley, CA 94704, and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: send address changes to Pacific Journal of Mathematics, P.O. Box 4163, Berkeley, CA 94704-0163.

PJM peer review and production are managed by EditFLOW ${ }^{\circledR}$ from Mathematical Sciences Publishers.
PUBLISHED BY
mathematical sciences publishers
nonprofit scientific publishing
http://msp.org/
© 2016 Mathematical Sciences Publishers

## PACIFIC JOURNAL OF MATHEMATICS

Volume 285 No. $1 \quad$ November 2016
Iwahori-Hecke algebras for Kac-Moody groups over local fields ..... 1Nicole Bardy-Panse, Stéphane Gaussent and GuyRousseau
A classification of spherical conjugacy classes ..... 63
Mauro Costantini
Affine weakly regular tensor triangulated categories ..... 93Ivo Dell'Ambrogio and Donald Stanley
Involutive automorphisms of $N_{\circ}^{\circ}$-groups of finite Morley rank ..... 111ADRIEN DELORO and ÉRIC JALIGOT
Schur-Weyl duality for Deligne categories, II: The limit case ..... 185Inna Entova Aizenbud
A generalization of the Greene-Krantz theorem for the semicontinuity ..... 225
property of automorphism groups
Jae-Cheon Joo
Gradient estimates for a nonlinear Lichnerowicz equation under ..... 243general geometric flow on complete noncompact manifoldsLiang Zhao and Shouwen Fang


[^0]:    Stéphane Gaussent acknowledges support of the ANR grants ANR-2010-BLAN-110-02 and ANR-13-

